HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

VOLUME 18 ISSUE 59 SEPTEMBER 2014 ISSN 1366-5278



Systematic review and modelling of the cost-effectiveness of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging compared with current existing testing pathways in ischaemic cardiomyopathy

Fiona Campbell, Praveen Thokala, Lesley C Uttley, Anthea Sutton, Alex J Sutton, Abdallah Al-Mohammad and Steven M Thomas



Systematic review and modelling of the cost-effectiveness of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging compared with current existing testing pathways in ischaemic cardiomyopathy

Fiona Campbell,¹ Praveen Thokala,¹ Lesley C Uttley,¹ Anthea Sutton,¹ Alex J Sutton,² Abdallah Al-Mohammad³ and Steven M Thomas^{1,3*}

¹School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR), University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK ²Department of Health Sciences, University of Leicester, Leicester, UK ³Sheffield Teaching Hospitals, Sheffield, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published September 2014 DOI: 10.3310/hta18590

This report should be referenced as follows:

Campbell F, Thokala P, Uttley LC, Sutton A, Sutton AJ, Al-Mohammad A, *et al.* Systematic review and modelling of the cost-effectiveness of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging compared with current existing testing pathways in ischaemic cardiomyopathy. *Health Technol Assess* 2014;**18**(59).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in Index Medicus/MEDLINE, Excerpta Medica/EMBASE, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®) and Current Contents®/ Clinical Medicine.

Health Technology Assessment

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 5.116

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the ISI Science Citation Index and is assessed for inclusion in the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the Health Technology Assessment journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: http://www.nets.nihr.ac.uk/programmes/hta

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 09/22/168. The contractual start date was in February 2011. The draft report began editorial review in October 2012 and was accepted for publication in November 2013. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Editor-in-Chief of *Health Technology Assessment* and NIHR Journals Library

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the HTA Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andree Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (EME, HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Chair in Public Sector Management and Subject Leader (Management Group), Queen's University Management School, Queen's University Belfast, UK

Professor Aileen Clarke Professor of Public Health and Health Services Research, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Director of NETSCC, HTA, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Elaine McColl Director, Newcastle Clinical Trials Unit, Institute of Health and Society, Newcastle University, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Professor of Health Sciences Research, Faculty of Education, University of Winchester, UK

Professor Jane Norman Professor of Maternal and Fetal Health, University of Edinburgh, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professor of Child Health Research, University College London, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

Abstract

Systematic review and modelling of the cost-effectiveness of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging compared with current existing testing pathways in ischaemic cardiomyopathy

Fiona Campbell,¹ Praveen Thokala,¹ Lesley C Uttley,¹ Anthea Sutton,¹ Alex J Sutton,² Abdallah Al-Mohammad³ and Steven M Thomas^{1,3*}

¹School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR), University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK ²Department of Health Sciences, University of Leicester, Leicester, UK ³Sheffield Teaching Hospitals, Sheffield, UK

*Corresponding author

Background: Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (CMR) is increasingly used to assess patients for myocardial viability prior to revascularisation. This is important to ensure that only those likely to benefit are subjected to the risk of revascularisation.

Objectives: To assess current evidence on the accuracy and cost-effectiveness of CMR to test patients prior to revascularisation in ischaemic cardiomyopathy; to develop an economic model to assess cost-effectiveness for different imaging strategies; and to identify areas for further primary research.

Data sources: Databases searched were: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations Initial searches were conducted in March 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to March 2011); Bioscience Information Service (BIOSIS) Previews via Web of Science (1969 to March 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to March 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to March 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library 1998 to March 2011; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to March 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to March 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to March 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to March 2011). Additional searches were conducted from October to November 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to November 2011); BIOSIS Previews via Web of Science (1969 to October 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to November 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to November 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library (1998 to November 2011); Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to November 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to November 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to November 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to October 2011). Electronic databases were searched March–November 2011.

Review methods: The systematic review selected studies that assessed the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of CMR to establish the role of CMR in viability assessment compared with other imaging techniques: stress echocardiography, single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) and positron emission tomography (PET). Studies had to have an appropriate reference standard and contain

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

accuracy data or sufficient details so that accuracy data could be calculated. Data were extracted by two reviewers and discrepancies resolved by discussion. Quality of studies was assessed using the QUADAS II tool (University of Bristol, Bristol, UK). A rigorous diagnostic accuracy systematic review assessed clinical and cost-effectiveness of CMR in viability assessment. A health economic model estimated costs and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) accrued by diagnostic pathways for identifying patients with viable myocardium in ischaemic cardiomyopathy with a view to revascularisation. The pathways involved CMR, stress echocardiography, SPECT, PET alone or in combination. Strategies of no testing and revascularisation were included to determine the most cost-effective strategy.

Results: Twenty-four studies met the inclusion criteria. All were prospective. Participant numbers ranged from 8 to 52. The mean left ventricular ejection fraction in studies reporting this outcome was 24–62%. CMR approaches included stress CMR and late gadolinium-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging (CE CMR). Recovery following revascularisation was the reference standard. Twelve studies assessed diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR and 14 studies assessed CE CMR. A bivariate regression model was used to calculate the sensitivity and specificity of CMR. Summary sensitivity and specificity for stress CMR was 82.2% [95% confidence interval (CI) 73.2% to 88.7%] and 87.1% (95% CI 80.4% to 91.7%) and for CE CMR was 95.5% (95% CI 94.1% to 96.7%) and 53% (95% CI 40.4% to 65.2%) respectively. The sensitivity and specificity of PET, SPECT and stress echocardiography were calculated using data from 10 studies and systematic reviews. The sensitivity of PET was 94.7% (95% CI 90.3% to 97.2%), of SPECT was 85.1% (95% CI 78.1% to 90.2%) and of stress echocardiography was 77.6% (95% CI 70.7% to 83.3%). The specificity of PET was 68.8% (95% CI 50% to 82.9%), of SPECT was 62.1% (95% CI 52.7% to 70.7%) and of stress echocardiography was 69.6% (95% CI 62.4% to 75.9%). All currently used diagnostic strategies were cost-effective compared with no testing at current National Institute for Health and Care Excellence thresholds. If the annual mortality rates for non-viable patients were assumed to be higher for revascularised patients, then testing with CE CMR was most cost-effective at a threshold of £20,000/QALY. The proportion of model runs in which each strategy was most cost-effective, at a threshold of £20,000/QALY, was 40% for CE CMR, 42% for PET and 16.5% for revascularising everyone. The expected value of perfect information at £20,000/QALY was £620 per patient. If all patients (viable or not) gained benefit from revascularisation, then it was most cost-effective to revascularise all patients.

Limitations: Definitions and techniques assessing viability were highly variable, making data extraction and comparisons difficult. Lack of evidence meant assumptions were made in the model leading to uncertainty; differing scenarios were generated around key assumptions.

Conclusions: All the diagnostic pathways are a cost-effective use of NHS resources. Given the uncertainty in the mortality rates, the cost-effectiveness analysis was performed using a set of scenarios. The cost-effectiveness analyses suggest that CE CMR and revascularising everyone were the optimal strategies. Future research should look at implementation costs for this type of imaging service, provide guidance on consistent reporting of diagnostic testing data for viability assessment, and focus on the impact of revascularisation or best medical therapy in this group of high-risk patients.

Funding: The National Institute of Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

| List of tables | ix |
|---|---|
| List of figures | xi |
| Glossary | xiii |
| List of abbreviations | xv |
| Plain English summary | xvii |
| Scientific summary | xix |
| Chapter 1 Background | 1 |
| Chapter 2 Assessment of diagnostic accuracy Review methods Identification of studies Study selection Data extraction strategy Critical appraisal strategy Data synthesis | 5 5 7 7 7 8 |
| Chapter 3 Results of the diagnostic accuracy review Description of included studies Included studies <i>Quality of diagnostic accuracy studies</i> Characteristics of participants Description of index tests <i>Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging</i> <i>Late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging</i> Diagnostic accuracy for detection of viable myocardium <i>Meta-analysis of diagnostic parameters</i> <i>Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging</i> <i>Late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging</i> <i>Pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests</i> | 9 9 10 13 13 24 24 25 25 25 25 27 29 |
| Chapter 4 Assessment of cost-effectiveness Review of cost-effectiveness evidence Identification of studies Quality assessment strategy Results of cost-effectiveness review Cost-effectiveness review summary Independent economic assessment methods Objectives The costs and benefits of diagnostic testing The decision-analysis model structure Prevalence of viable myocardium Selection of pathways | 31 31 32 32 34 35 35 35 35 36 38 38 |

| Sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic pathways in the model | 39 |
|---|----------|
| Outcomes | 39 40 |
| Survival | 40 |
| Comparison of the results from the evidence | 41 |
| Hospitalisations | 43 |
| Health-related quality of life | 43 |
| Treatment effectiveness | 45 |
| Risks associated with the treatment procedures | 45 |
| Risks associated with the diagnostic tests | 45 |
| Costs | 45 |
| Summary of modelling input parameters | 46 |
| Methods to estimate cost-effectiveness | 48 |
| Definitions of cost-effectiveness terms | 48 |
| Uncertainty analysis | 49 |
| Results of the independent economic assessment | 49 |
| Diagnostic performance of different pathways | 50 |
| Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Allman et al. | 51 |
| Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Schinkel et al. | 53 |
| Discussion of the cost-effectiveness results | 54 |
| Chapter 5 Discussion | 55 |
| Discussion of diagnostic accuracy review | 55 |
| Limitations and strengths of the review | 55 |
| Discussion of cost-effectiveness results | 56 |
| Statement of principal findings | 56 |
| Limitations and strengths of the analysis | 56 |
| Uncertainties | 57 |
| Chapter 6 Conclusions | 59 |
| Implications for service provision | 59 |
| Suggested research priorities | 59 |
| Acknowledgements | 61 |
| References | 63 |
| Appendix 1 Search strategy | 71 |
| Appendix 2 List of excluded studies | 75 |
| Appendix 3 Summary of included studies | 83 |
| Appendix 4 Meta-analyses | 111 |

List of tables

| TABLE 1 Primary reports for each study | 10 |
|---|----|
| TABLE 2 Quality assessment of included studies | 11 |
| TABLE 3 Summary of tests and reference standard: stress CMR | 14 |
| TABLE 4 Summary of tests and reference standard: CE CMR | 16 |
| TABLE 5 Description of participants: stress CMR | 18 |
| TABLE 6 Description of participants: CE CMR | 20 |
| TABLE 7 Description of participants: stress CMR and CE CMR | 23 |
| TABLE 8 Pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests | 29 |
| TABLE 9 Estimates of sensitivity and specificity for the diagnostic tests | 39 |
| TABLE 10 Annual mortality of patient subgroups based on Schinkel et al. | 42 |
| TABLE 11 Annual mortality of patient subgroups based on Allman et al. | 42 |
| TABLE 12 Annual risk of HF hospitalisations per patient in usual care | 43 |
| TABLE 13 Mean NYHA class (correlated to HRQoL) of patient groups | 43 |
| TABLE 14 Utility values according to NYHA class | 44 |
| TABLE 15 Mean utility of patient groups | 44 |
| TABLE 16 Mortality rates associated with each revascularisation procedure | 45 |
| TABLE 17 Cost estimates of diagnostic testing used in the model | 46 |
| TABLE 18 Cost estimates of revascularisation used in the model | 46 |
| TABLE 19 Costs of hospitalisation per patient | 46 |
| TABLE 20 Summary of model parameters | 47 |
| TABLE 21 Overall sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic pathways | 50 |
| TABLE 22 Patient subgroups immediately after different diagnostic pathways | 50 |
| TABLE 23 Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios for the diagnostic pathways onthe cost-effectiveness frontier | 51 |
| TABLE 24 Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios for the diagnostic pathways on the cost-effectiveness frontier | 53 |

| TABLE 25 Full-text articles with reasons for exclusion | 75 |
|---|-----|
| TABLE 26 Contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance imagingmeta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy | 111 |
| TABLE 27 Stress CMR meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy | 113 |
| TABLE 28 Single-photon emission tomography: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy | 115 |
| TABLE 29 Positron emission tomography: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy | 117 |
| TABLE 30 Echocardiography: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy | 119 |

List of figures

| FIGURE 1 The PRISMA flow diagram of included studies | 5 |
|--|-----|
| FIGURE 2 Graphs showing proportion of studies in QUADAS II domains | 10 |
| FIGURE 3 Mean weighted sensitivity and specificity for stress CMR | 26 |
| FIGURE 4 Late gadolinium-enhanced CMR with recovery following revascularisation as the reference standard | 28 |
| FIGURE 5 Study flow chart: cost-effectiveness | 33 |
| FIGURE 6 Structure of the cost-effectiveness model | 37 |
| FIGURE 7 Patient groups after diagnosis | 40 |
| FIGURE 8 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for scenario using data from Allman <i>et al.</i> | 52 |
| FIGURE 9 Expected value of perfect information per patient for scenario using data from Allman et al. | 52 |
| FIGURE 10 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for scenario using data from Schinkel <i>et al.</i> | 54 |
| FIGURE 11 Expected value of perfect information per patient for scenario 3 | 54 |
| FIGURE 12 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of CE CMR studies with revascularisation as gold standard | 112 |
| FIGURE 13 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of stress CMR studies with revascularisation as gold standard | 114 |
| FIGURE 14 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all SPECT studies | 116 |
| FIGURE 15 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all PET studies | 118 |
| FIGURE 16 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all echocardiographic studies | 120 |

Glossary

Clinical terms

Coronary artery disease A condition in which an atheromatous plaque builds up inside the coronary artery, leading to narrowing of the arteries, which may be sufficient to restrict blood flow and cause myocardial ischaemia.

Gadolinium-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging A technique that can visualise both transmural and subendocardial scarring caused by previous myocardial infarction. Enables accurate in vivo visualisation of the transmural distribution of myocardial scarring.

Ischaemia Insufficient blood supply for the needs of a part of the body, in this case the heart muscle, as a result of blockage or narrowing of the blood vessels supplying that part.

Left ventricular dysfunction A common form of heart disease that occurs when the left ventricle starts to lose its ability to pump blood. This impairment of the functioning of the left ventricle is described as left ventricular dysfunction. Systolic dysfunction reflected in a low ejection fraction (< 50%) is a major cause of left ventricular dysfunction. Left ventricular dysfunction is an important determinant of overall outcome for those who are to undergo revascularisation. Improvement in the contraction of dysfunctional myocardium and in function after revascularisation is considered the gold standard for viability.

Left ventricular ejection fraction The calculated proportion of the volume of blood in the ventricle at the end of diastole that is ejected during systole and is expressed as a percentage.

Myocardial hibernation Hibernating myocardium describes a state of persistently impaired myocardial contraction at rest as a result of reduced coronary blood flow. The contraction of the hibernating myocardial segments can be partially or completely restored to normal if the myocardial oxygen supply/ demand relationship is favourably altered, either by improving blood flow and/or reducing demand.

Stress echocardiography for the detection of myocardial viability and hibernation This technique for detecting myocardial hibernation requires pharmacological stress usually with an inotrope (dobutamine) or a vasodilator (typically, dipyridamole). Viability on stress echocardiography is determined by the presence of stress-induced contractile reserve. With increasing doses of dobutamine, viable tissue exhibits a biphasic response with improved contractility at low doses (5–0 µg/kg per minute) and regression to abnormal wall motion at higher doses (\geq 15 µg/kg per minute). Dipyridamole leads to transiently increased coronary flow, which leads to improved contractility in viable myocardium.

Viability assessment An assessment of the myocardial muscle to ascertain whether the muscle has undergone necrosis and scarring (non-viable), is viable and functioning normally, or viable and potentially hibernating (in which case revascularisation may result in improved muscle function).

Diagnostic accuracy terms

False negative A test result which indicates that a person does not have the disease when that person actually does have the disease.

False positive A test result which indicates that a person does have the disease when that person actually does not have the disease.

Index test New diagnostic test under examination.

Reference standard Established test(s) against which the accuracy of a new test for detecting a particular condition can be evaluated.

Sensitivity (true-positive rate) The proportion of individuals with the target condition who are correctly identified by the index test.

Specificity (true-negative rate) The proportion of individuals free of the target condition who are correctly identified by the index test.

True negative A person or segment without the disease correctly identified as negative by the index test.

True positive A person or segment with the disease correctly identified as positive by the index test.

List of abbreviations

| BIOSIS | Bioscience Information Service | LYG | life-years gained |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--|
| CABG | coronary artery bypass graft | MI | myocardial infarction |
| CAD | coronary artery disease | MR | magnetic resonance |
| CE CMR | late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac | NHS EED | NHS Economic Evaluation Database |
| ma | magnetic resonance imaging | NICE | National Institute of Health and |
| CEAC | cost-effectiveness acceptability | | Care Excellence |
| CI | confidence interval | | net monetary benefit |
| CMR | cardiac magnetic resonance | NYHA | New York Heart Association |
| CIVIN | | PCI | percutaneous coronary intervention |
| DARE | Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects | PET | positron emission tomography |
| | | PRISMA | Preferred Reporting Items for |
| DOR | diagnostic odds ratio | | Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis statement |
| EDWT | end-diastolic wall thickness | PSA | probabilistic sensitivity analysis |
| EVPI | expected value of perfect | QALY | quality-adjusted life-year |
| information | Ool | quality of life | |
| HES | Hospital Episode Statistics | | quality assossment of diagnostic |
| HF | heart failure | QUADAS | accuracy studies tool |
| HRQoL | health-related quality of life | SCI | Science Citation Index |
| HTA | Health Technology Assessment | SPECT | single-photon emission computed |
| ICER | incremental cost-effectiveness ratio | | tomography |
| ICP | Institute of Clinical Positron Emission Tomography | STICH | Surgical Treatment for IsChemic Heart failure trial |
| LR- | negative likelihood ratio | Stress CMR | stress cardiac magnetic |
| LR+ | positive likelihood ratio | | resonance imaging |
| LV | left ventricular | SWT | systolic wall thickness |
| LVEF | left ventricular ejection fraction | WTP | willingness to pay |
| | | | |

Plain English summary

More than 700,000 patients over the age of 45 years in the UK have heart failure (HF) (a poorly functioning heart causing shortness of breath and inability to exercise). When assessing these patients the challenge is to identify those with narrow arteries of the heart who will benefit from having the blood supply restored. Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (CMR) can be used as an alternative to other imaging tests to assess if heart muscle is likely to benefit from restored blood supply.

This review looked at the evidence from clinical trials of the accuracy of CMR to identify those patients with HF likely to benefit from surgery or balloon and stent treatment. Twenty-four studies on CMR showed that CMR is an accurate way to look for this. These results were compared with the results for other imaging tests that can also be used. The results were then used in a computer model to assess if the use of CMR in these patients would be good value for money, that is, is it cost-effective compared with the other tests. All the methods of testing were good value for money. In the model some assumptions had to be made and, depending on these, it was either best to test patients using one method of CMR, contrast enhanced (CE) CMR or to treat all patients regardless of the imaging test results. More research is required to help make this type of study easier to perform and the results more robust.

Scientific summary

Background

Patients with coronary artery disease (CAD) can present with myocardial infarction (MI), while others may develop heart failure (HF), either primarily or following MI. Some patients with HF, as a result of CAD, have poor left ventricular contraction because of ischaemia, and some will have irreversibly damaged heart muscle that has been scarred by infarction, and will not benefit from revascularisation. Others will have heart muscle that is not scarred but functioning poorly because of ischaemia, which may respond to revascularisation with improved function, and are labelled as viable and potentially hibernating. The aim of viability assessment is to identify those patients in whom revascularisation is worthwhile, targeting those with viable and hibernating myocardium and avoiding intervention on those with scarred non-viable myocardium.

Assessment for viability can be done using a variety of techniques: stress echocardiography, single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), positron emission tomography (PET) and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (CMR).

Objectives

This report aimed to assess the current evidence on the clinical accuracy and cost-effectiveness of the use of CMR in viability assessment for patients being considered for revascularisation to treat ischaemic cardiomyopathy, develop an economic model to assess cost-effectiveness for different imaging strategies and to identify areas for further primary research.

Data sources

Initial searches were conducted in March 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to March 2011); Bioscience Information Service (BIOSIS) Previews via Web of Science (1969 to March 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to March 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to March 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library 1998 to March 2011; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to March 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to March 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to March 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to March 2011). Additional searches were conducted from October to November 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to November 2011); BIOSIS Previews via Web of Science (1969 to October 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to November 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to November 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library (1998 to November 2011); Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to November 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to November 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to November 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to October 2011). Relevant conference proceedings were searched via the Web of Science Conference proceedings citation index. The review team also contacted experts in the field and scrutinised the bibliographies of retrieved papers to identify relevant evidence. Searches were conducted from March to November 2011.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Review methods

A systematic review was performed according to the recommendation of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement. We assessed the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of CMR to establish the role of CMR in viability assessment compared with other imaging techniques (stress echocardiography, SPECT and PET).

The population considered comprised adults with CAD and left ventricular (LV) dysfunction who were potential candidates for revascularisation, to improve LV function. Studies had to have an appropriate reference standard, contain accuracy data (sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values) or sufficient details so that accuracy data could be calculated. Outcomes included accuracy data derived using different reference standards, with differing thresholds for determining viability. Criteria to define presence or absence of viable myocardium included improvement in wall motion, improvement in regional and global LV function, improvement in clinical symptoms, and reverse LV remodelling.

Data were extracted by two reviewers and discrepancies resolved by discussion. Quality of studies was assessed using the QUADAS II (quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies; University of Bristol, Bristol, UK) tool. The data extracted were synthesised and subjected to sensitivity analysis using STATA (2006 release 9.0; Stata Corporation, College Station, TX, USA).

A health economic model was constructed to compare diagnostic pathways for patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy from an NHS perspective. The model was developed to estimate the costs and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) accrued by each potential diagnostic pathway for identifying patients with viable myocardium with a view to revascularisation. The pathways involved using stress echocardiography, late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (CE CMR), stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (stress CMR), SPECT, PET to identify patients for revascularisation. A no-testing strategy and a revascularise everyone strategy were also included. Costs and benefits were discounted at an annual discount rate of 3.5%. The aim was to determine the optimal strategy in terms of cost-effectiveness.

The Markov model assigned each patient with a yearly probability of death, and, in each year, the patients who were alive had a risk of HF-related hospitalisations. The risks of death were estimated based on their subgroup and age using the data from different scenarios. The effect of the revascularisation on mortality was assumed to last a period of 5 years and, after this, the data from the general population were used. Each patient alive accumulated costs and QALYs every year based on his or her hospitalisation and subgroup. The model used a 40-year time horizon and the economic perspective of the model was the NHS in England and Wales. Scenario analyses were also performed using different mortality rates.

Cost-effectiveness of the different interventions was estimated using both the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) and net monetary benefit (NMB) approach. This allows the relative value of different interventions to be compared. The ICER measures the relative value of two strategies, calculating the additional cost to accrue one additional QALY compared with the alternative. The NMB is defined as the QALYs multiplied by a value for the QALYs (e.g. £20,000) minus the costs of obtaining them. Uncertainty around the parameters used in the model (i.e. sensitivity and specificity estimates, mortality risks, hospitalisation rates, costs and utilities) were incorporated in the modelling by performing probabilistic sensitivity analysis, whereby the model is rerun (10,000 times), each time with a different value.

Another measure of uncertainty is the overall expected value of perfect information (EVPI). This estimates how often making the decision based on current evidence could be wrong and also how many QALYs (and costs) would be lost by choosing the strategy that is expected to be most cost-effective given current evidence, when in fact one of the other strategies is truly the most cost-effective. The interpretation of this number is that if one could fund research to eliminate the uncertainty in mortality risks for different patient groups (e.g. by a large or infinitely large clinical trial) then the value of eliminating the uncertainty via such research would be expected to be the population EVPI.

Results

Twenty-four studies met the inclusion criteria. All of the studies were conducted prospectively and 16 studies reported that patients were recruited consecutively. The included studies were small, with the number of participants ranging from 8 to 52, with a greater proportion of males included. The mean left ventricular ejection fraction ranged from 24% to 62% in the included studies reporting this outcome. CMR approaches included stress CMR and CE CMR. Recovery following revascularisation was used as the reference standard in all the included studies. Twelve studies assessed diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR with sensitivity ranging from 50% to 99%, while specificity ranged from 65% to 100%. Fourteen studies evaluated the accuracy of CE CMR to detect myocardial viability with sensitivity ranging from 86% to 99%, while specificity ranged from 24% to 94%. A bivariate regression model was used to calculate the sensitivity and specificity of both CMR approaches. Summary sensitivity and specificity for stress CMR was 82.2% [95% confidence interval (CI) 73.2% to 88.7%] and 87.1% (95% CI 80.4% to 91.7%) respectively. Summary sensitivity and specificity for CE CMR were 95.5% (95% CI 94.1% to 96.7%) and 53% (95% CI 40.4% to 65.2%) respectively. The sensitivity and specificity of PET, SPECT and echocardiography were also calculated using data from 10 studies and previous published systematic reviews. The sensitivity of PET was 94.7% (95% CI 90.3% to 97.2%), of SPECT was 85.1% (95% CI 78.1% to 90.2%) and of echocardiography was 77.6% (95% CI 70.7% to 83.3%). The specificity of PET was 68.8% (95% CI 50% to 82.9%), of SPECT was 62.1% (95% CI 52.7 to 70.7%) and of echocardiography was 69.6% (95% CI 62.4% to 75.9%). If the annual mortality rates for non-viable patients are assumed to be higher for revascularised patients than for patients on medical therapy, then testing with CE CMR, to correctly identify patients most likely to benefit from revascularisation, was the most cost-effective approach at a threshold of £20,000/QALY, but there is uncertainty involved in suggesting it as the most cost-effective strategy. The proportion of models runs in which CE CMR was the most cost-effective strategy (at £20,000 per QALY threshold) was 40%, with PET at 42% and revascularising everyone at 16.5%. The EVPI at the threshold of £20,000/QALY is £620 per patient.

If it was assumed that all patients (viable or not) gained benefit from revascularisation, then it was most cost-effective to revascularise all patients. Revascularising everyone was cost-effective in 95.2% of the proportion of models runs with CE CMR and PET cost-effective in 3.6% and 1.1% of the runs respectively. This reduction in uncertainty is also reflected in the EVPI of only £28 per patient.

Conclusions

All the diagnostic pathways were a cost-effective use of NHS resources irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used at current National Institute for Health and Care Excellence thresholds, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis. In terms of determining the most cost-effective strategy, diagnostic parameters and mortality rates of the different subgroups are the key drivers in the model. Two different scenarios relating the mortality evidence. For decision-makers deciding which of these presented results are most representative of their setting, the key questions relate to the effect of revascularising non-viable patients. If one believes patients that are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability, then revascularising non-viable patients, then CE CMR is the most cost-effective strategy at a threshold of £20,000/QALY, but there is uncertainty involved in suggesting it as the most cost-effective strategy.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Implementation costs (such as set-up costs, staff training costs, costs for running of diagnostic services) were often missing from the studies in the review. Future studies should provide greater detail of the costs of reconfiguration and link more clearly with the financial impact (e.g. cost variation with scale and over time) on provider organisations. Wider adaptation of diagnostic imaging pathways in the NHS can be facilitated by providing financial impact data along with the cost-effectiveness information.

Consensus on reporting of diagnostic testing data in this clinical area would facilitate comparison of trial data and data synthesis in the future. Further research using universally agreed methodology of assessment of viability to answer both the question of testing viability and the impact of revascularisation or best medical therapy in this group of high-risk patients while remaining a priority, may be difficult to achieve in clinical practice.

Funding

The National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Chapter 1 Background

n the UK, it is estimated from age-specific incidence rates that there are 38,000 new cases of heart failure (HF) in men each year and about 30,000 in women, giving an overall new case incidence of 68,000. This incidence rises steeply in the elderly, and with changing demographics incidence is likely to increase in the next few decades. In terms of prevalence, it is estimated that in 2006 there were 393,000 men over 45 years old with established HF and 314,000 women, giving a total prevalence of over 700,000.¹ Among these patients, coronary artery disease (CAD) is the major aetiological factor for left ventricular (LV) systolic dysfunction leading to HF. Regional LV dysfunction in patients with CAD is an irreversible phenomenon in the presence of scarred tissue, but it could be reversible in case of stunned or hibernating myocardium.

A common cause of HF is myocardial infarction (MI). There is increasing success in treating MI with reduced mortality,² but inevitably this means that more patients survive with severe morbidity post MI. The prognosis for patients post MI is related to the extent of myocardial necrosis, preserved viability, LV dysfunction and degree of stress-induced ischaemia.²

Viable myocardium is defined as myocardial segments with reduced function at rest, but potentially recoverable either spontaneously (stunned) or with revascularisation when perfusion is reduced (hibernating myocardium).³ The clinical challenge is to identify those patients with CAD and HF with viable myocardium who have the potential to recover if revascularised and to ensure that these patients are appropriately treated with surgical or catheter-based coronary intervention, and that those with non-viable myocardium in the target area for revascularisation are not subjected to unnecessary intervention.

This is particularly important as patients with this condition, often referred to as ischaemic cardiomyopathy, which is characterised by extensive CAD and diminished LV function, have 5-year survival rates ranging from 50% to 60%.⁴ Survival decreases as LV ejection fraction (LVEF) decreases, the extent of CAD increases and patient age increases.⁵ LV dysfunction in patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy is usually the result of either myocardial necrosis and scarring or myocardial hibernation.⁴ Recognising the presence of viable and hibernating myocardium allows targeted revascularisation to potentially improve LV function, functional capacity and prognosis, though this may only be relevant for patients with severe LV systolic dysfunction (< 35%).^{3,6} Therefore, patients post MI who have poor LV function and symptoms of HF (ischaemic cardiomyopathy) should be assessed with viability studies. The treatment options are then medical therapy, revascularisation or heart transplantation. For most patients, however, the choice is between offering medical therapy alone or with revascularisation. Revascularisation procedures are associated with an increased risk of perioperative complications so it is important to select appropriate patients for this intervention. Using positron emission tomography (PET) to detect markers of hibernating myocardium, the prevalence of the phenomenon in patients with severe LV systolic dysfunction has been found to be about 55%.⁷ Of those revascularised, between 55% and 60% will show evidence of recovery in function in the hibernating myocardium.⁸

The recently published Surgical Treatment for IsChemic Heart failure (STICH) trial⁹ has questioned the prognostic value of assessing myocardial viability. The trial did not demonstrate any advantage in terms of survival in the patients evaluated for myocardial viability undergoing revascularisation [coronary artery bypass graft (CABG)] plus medical therapy compared with medial therapy alone. Diffuse severe disease may mean that there is no feasible means to achieve revascularisation, and in such cases assessment for viable myocardium may not be useful. However, there is no convincing evidence that the assessment of myocardial viability should not be included in the work-up of the chronic HF patient.¹⁰

There are four main imaging methods available to assess for hibernating myocardium:¹¹

- Positron emission tomography scanning examining the uptake of a number of tracers can be used to assess perfusion and metabolism in order to demonstrate perfusion-metabolism mismatch, which is the hallmark of hibernating myocardium. PET offers assessment of anaerobic and aerobic metabolism (including glucose use, fatty acid uptake and oxygen consumption). Other PET applications include assessment of contractile function and neuronal activity.
- Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) techniques, using thallium-201- or technetium-99m-labelled tracers, are in clinical practice probably the most commonly used techniques to assess patients for viable myocardium across the NHS.
- Echocardiography, which usually means stress echocardiography, is used to produce a dual response to stress (augmentation followed by reduction of contraction) in an abnormal LV segment as an indication of hibernating myocardium. More recent techniques include myocardial contrast echocardiography and tissue Doppler imaging.
- 4. Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (CMR). Two main techniques are available: dobutamine stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (stress CMR), which is analogous to stress echocardiography imaging; and the more recently described and more widely used delayed enhancement CMR technique, which allows assessment of the distribution of myocardial scar and viable tissue alongside an assessment of regional myocardial function.

With such a range of techniques available to assess patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy for viable myocardium, the technique chosen is often dictated by local availability of equipment and expertise. It is generally accepted that PET scanning is the most accurate technique, but it is mainly used as a research tool and is not readily available to all patients. Studies to assess the accuracy of all imaging techniques to detect viable myocardium have been based on evidence of functional improvement of LV function either globally or in defined segments following surgery, and on this basis the sensitivity and specificity of each imaging technique to predict functional improvement have been calculated.^{12–14}

Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging, particularly late gadolinium-enhanced CMR (CE CMR), is a relatively new technique used to assess patients for viable myocardium.^{15–17} There are a number of papers comparing CMR with other techniques in this clinical area, and a more wide-ranging technology assessment of the role of functional CMR in assessing myocardial perfusion was performed in Canada.^{11,15,18,19} Four previous reviews^{14,20-22} have explored the diagnostic accuracy of CMR in determining myocardial viability. Three reviews^{14,20,22} included only a limited number of studies. Romero *et al.*'s²¹ recent well-conducted review excluded data from abstracts and also those studies that used doses of dobutamine for stress CMR greater than 10 µg/kg per minute. No previous studies have reported the cost-effectiveness of CMR in this or other clinical areas.

Most magnetic resonance (MR) scanners being installed within the NHS have the capability to perform CMR for assessment of viability and perfusion in planning revascularisation in patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. However, capacity issues mean that access to scanners and scan time remains problematic. The use of MR scanners to perform CMR results in an opportunity cost to other groups of patients who may benefit from MR imaging, or results in a need to provide additional scanners to allow CMR to be performed. As demand for CMR is growing, it is timely to assess whether or not investigating these patients in this way is cost-effective in the NHS.

On a broader front, there are other areas within cardiology when CMR is being used because it produces images of high spatial and temporal resolution in multiple planes. It is a safe method involving no radiation exposure that can assess cardiac structure and, with cine imaging and flow assessment, it can assess ventricular function and volumes, valve function, as well as quantify intracardiac shunts. Perfusion imaging can make an assessment of myocardial ischaemia, often alongside viability imaging. In a number of patient groups, notably patients with congenital heart disease, valvular heart disease and other cardiomyopathies, it complements echocardiography in patient assessment, and in these clinical areas its use is likely to expand. This work on ischaemic cardiomyopathy could act as an introduction to a programme of research into the wider uses of CMR and its cost-effectiveness in the NHS, and form a template for further study of how this technology should be introduced and utilised.

Chapter 2 Assessment of diagnostic accuracy

Review methods

This systematic review was carried out according to the recommendation of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement.

Identification of studies

The PRISMA flow diagram shown in Figure 1 provides a summary of the study identification process.



FIGURE 1 The PRISMA flow diagram of included studies.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Search strategy

The search aimed to systematically identify all literature relating to the diagnostic accuracy of cardiac magnetic imaging in detecting viable myocardium in patients with CAD. The searches were conducted between March and November 2011. Initial searches were conducted in March 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to March 2011); Bioscience Information Service (BIOSIS) Previews via Web of Science (1969 to March 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to March 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to March 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library 1998 to March 2011; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to March 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to March 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to March 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to March 2011). Additional searches were conducted from October to November 2011 in the following databases with dates: MEDLINE including MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations via Ovid (1946 to November 2011); BIOSIS Previews via Web of Science (1969 to October 2011); EMBASE via Ovid (1974 to November 2011); Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via The Cochrane Library (1996 to November 2011); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via The Cochrane Library (1998 to November 2011); Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via The Cochrane Library (1994 to November 2011); NHS Economic Evaluation Database via The Cochrane Library (1968 to November 2011); Health Technology Assessment Database via The Cochrane Library (1989 to November 2011); and the Science Citation Index via Web of Science (1900 to October 2011). Relevant conference proceedings were searched via the Web of Science Conference proceedings citation index. The review team also contacted experts in the field and scrutinised the bibliographies of retrieved papers to identify relevant evidence. This yielded two additional papers not identified in the electronic searches. Previous review articles and systematic reviews were retrieved and bibliographies searched for further studies that may not have been identified in the search of electronic databases.

Search terms

Searches on electronic databases were conducted between March 2011 and November 2011. A comprehensive search strategy was constructed using terms (thesaurus and free text) relating to the condition (cardiomyopathy, myocardial ischaemia) and CMR. A number of methodological filters (The InterTASC Information Specialists' Sub-Group Search Filter Resource)²³ were applied to the search to retrieve diagnostic studies, prognostic studies, systematic reviews, randomised controlled trials, guidelines and economic evaluations. No language or date limitations were applied.

Additional specific searches were conducted on the following topics identified from the included studies from the initial search:

- myocardial revascularisation and MR imaging
- diagnosis of MI, coronary disease, coronary artery disease and MR imaging
- comparative study publication type combined with the initial search terms
- magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and myocardial salvage.

Search terms included:

- cardiomyopath\$, isch\$, imaging, Magnetic resonance imaging, cardiac disease, radionuclide imaging, echocardiography, viability assessment, perfusion scanning, positron emission tomography, single-photon emission computed tomography.
- imaging pathway, imaging guideline\$, plus such terms as
- cohort studies, longitudinal studies, follow-up studies, time factors, long term, sequela\$, prognosis, and
- diagnostic terms such as specificity and sensitivity, false positive\$, false negative\$, true positive\$, true negative\$.

The MEDLINE search strategies are included in *Appendix 1*.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Study design

Diagnostic accuracy studies were included if they had an appropriate reference standard, and if they contained accuracy data (sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values) or sufficient details so that accuracy data could be calculated. They could have been prospective or retrospective in design. It included reporting results that compared the functional outcome of individuals with and without viable myocardium who received CMR.

Population

The population comprised adults with CAD and LV dysfunction and considered potential candidates for revascularisation by percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) or CABG.

Index tests

Studies testing any type of CMR to assess for viability were included.

Reference standard

Any evaluation technique to establish the presence of viable myocardium was considered eligible.

Outcomes

The studies contained accuracy data that were derived using different reference standards with differing thresholds for determining viability. The follow-up criteria for defining the presence or absence of viable myocardium included improvement in wall motion, improvement in regional and global LV function, improvement in clinical symptoms and reverse LV remodelling.

Studies excluded from the review

Studies were excluded if they reported acute ischaemic syndromes or were editorials, letters, case reports, technical reports, systematic reviews or meta-analyses.

Study selection

Studies were selected for inclusion through a two-stage process according to the above inclusion/exclusion criteria. All titles and abstracts were examined for inclusion by two reviewers (FC and LU). Discrepancies were resolved by discussion and drew on additional expertise (SMT) where uncertainty remained. Full manuscripts of selected citations were retrieved and assessed by two reviewers using the inclusion/ exclusion criteria.

Data extraction strategy

Data were extracted by two reviewers using a standardised data extraction form which had initially been piloted and redesigned in discussion with clinical experts. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion. Where multiple publications of the same study were identified, data were extracted and reported as a single study.

Critical appraisal strategy

The quality of each study was assessed using the QUADAS II (quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies) tool.²⁴ The following factors were considered: methods of patient selection, the conduct and interpretation of the index test and reference standard. This included the extent to which interpretation of the tests might have been biased by knowledge of the results of other tests or the patient characteristics. In addition, the flow of patients through the study and the number of excluded patients from the analysis and the timing of the follow-up assessment. Where available, these data were extracted and their impact on biasing sensitivity and specificity was considered.

Data synthesis

Meta-analyses were performed to estimate a summary measure of sensitivity and specificity for CMR. The statistical software STATA (2006 release 9.0; Stata Corporation, College Station, TX, USA) was used for this analysis.

Sensitivity analysis was performed to explore causes of potential bias and heterogeneity in the meta-analyses. The study data were grouped into stress CMR and CE CMR and analysed separately. Thirteen studies exploring the diagnostic accuracy of CMR with recovery following revascularisation also compared other diagnostic tests within the same study. This included five studies exploring SPECT, four studies exploring PET and three studying echocardiography. These data were used within the cost-effectiveness review to provide more up-to-date measures of diagnostic accuracy for these alternative and commonly used diagnostic tests. In addition, the data obtained from these studies exploring the clinical effectiveness of other tests were pooled with the results of the most recent diagnostic accuracy review.²²

Chapter 3 Results of the diagnostic accuracy review

Description of included studies

Published literature indicates that the journey to determining which imaging modality is superior for detecting viability is ongoing. Some studies perform head-to-head comparisons between imaging techniques, while some studies compare predicted viability from a single test before revascularisation with improvement of heart function post revascularisation. CMR is known to have clinical utility for cardiovascular imaging at various points in the patient pathway between being diagnosed with CAD, being assessed for viability and being followed up after revascularisation. Despite a body of research examining the relative benefits of CMR, the studies are not easily comparable. There are several reasons for this:

- 1. There are different types of cardiac MR imaging (delayed enhancement, stress).
- 2. There are different ways of detecting viability for each type of CMR, which serve as the study outcomes (e.g. wall motion, hyperenhancement).
- 3. Studies vary in the thresholds for detecting viable myocardium. Therefore, sensitivity and specificity values can vary as a result of the subjectivity of each study's cut-off value.
- 4. The thresholds and techniques for determining the reference standard may also vary.
- 5. A major limitation for detailed myocardial phenotyping in clinical investigation is the lack of a true gold standard for defining viability. Histopathological verification of viability in patients is impossible. Thus, the ideal methodology to assess myocardial viability would provide accurate non-invasive measurements of perfusion, metabolism, and cellular membrane integrity in addition to systolic and diastolic function, with sufficient spatial and temporal resolution for a detailed reconstruction of the entire LV as it contracts and relates in three-dimensional space. Increasingly, attempts at assessing multiple aspects of viable myocardium are being made with the various technologies.²⁵
- 6. Imaging technology is evolving so that most clinical trials cannot be completed before a technique becomes obsolete or superseded upon publication. For example, studies in the late 1990s published data using 0.2- or 0.95-tesla-strength magnets, while the majority of papers in the last decade use 1.5-tesla-strength magnets. The lower magnet strength used in earlier studies of CMR may account for lower sensitivity and specificity scores for viability detection. However, 3.0-tesla-strength magnet scanners are now available and increasingly being used for CMR, although there is few published data on cardiac viability assessment using 3.0-tesla-strength magnet scanners. It may, therefore, take considerable time for the merits of this new CMR technology to become apparent.
- 7. The sensitivity and specificity values for some studies are calculated and reported by segment and others are reported by patients with evidence of ventricular recovery.

Included studies

The search strategy generated 3176 references and four further papers were found through bibliography searching. Therefore, a total of 3180 papers were screened, of which 194 full-text papers were retrieved for further consideration and 28 were identified which met the inclusion criteria. A total of 136 studies were excluded from the review: 123 did not meet the inclusion criteria and 13 did not report sufficient data to be included in the review (see *Figure 1*). A full list of those papers excluded following retrieval is listed in *Appendix 2* and reasons given for their exclusion.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Twenty-four studies (28 citations) met the inclusion criteria.^{15–17,25–49} *Table 1* lists the reports for studies with multiple citations. Ten of the included studies were conducted in Germany,^{16,27–29,32,37,38,40,48,49} five in the USA,^{15,35,39,41,44} four in the UK^{31,36,43,47} and one each in the Czech Republic,⁴⁶ Belgium,¹⁷ the Netherlands,³⁰ Finland³⁴ and Japan.²⁵

Quality of diagnostic accuracy studies

The quality of the included studies was evaluated using the QUADAS II tool²³ and a number of potential sources of bias were identified in patient selection, conduct of the index test and reference standard, and in timing and follow-up (*Figure 2*).





FIGURE 2 Graphs showing proportion of studies in QUADAS II domains.

All of the studies were conducted prospectively and in secondary or tertiary care settings. In most studies patients were recruited following a referral for further assessment and treatment of CAD. In 16 of the studies, the patients were recruited consecutively and the studies were, therefore, considered to be at low risk of bias regarding patient selection (*Table 2*). Eight studies did not report whether or not recruitment occurred consecutively. This may have led to an underestimation or overestimation of test accuracy by investigating a selected population, through inclusion or exclusion of those patients who may be 'difficult to diagnose' or, alternatively, have features highly suggestive of viable myocardium.²⁴

Risk of bias Applicability concerns Patient selection Reference standard Reference standard timing Baer 199827 \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Baer 2000²⁸ \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Becker 2008²⁹ \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot 3 \odot Bondarenko 2007³⁰ 0 \odot ? \odot \odot \odot 0 Gunning 1998³¹ \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Gutberlet 2005³² 0 0 7 0 \odot 3 3 Hunold 200249 ? 0 ? 0 0 \odot \odot Kim 200015 0 0 \odot 0 \odot 0 0 Kuhl 200616 \odot \odot \odot 0 \odot ? ? Lauerma 2000³⁴ \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Martinez 2000³⁵ \odot \odot 0 ? \odot \odot Pegg 201036 \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot (Ξ) (\dot{a}) Sandstede 1999³⁷ ? ? ? \odot \odot \odot \odot Sandstede 2000³⁸ 2 7 \odot \odot \odot 2 Sayad 1998³⁹ \odot \odot (\mathbf{x}) \odot \odot \odot Schmidt 2004⁴⁰ \odot \odot ? \odot \odot 0 \odot Schvartzman 2003⁴¹ \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Selvanayagam 0 \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot 2004⁴³ Sharma 200944 \odot \odot \odot 0 \odot \odot \odot Skala 201146 \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot (Ξ) (\dot{a}) Trent 200047 ? \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \odot Van Hoe 2004¹⁷ \odot 0 0 0 0 \odot \odot Wellnhofer 200448 ? \odot \odot \odot 0 \odot \odot

TABLE 2 Quality assessment of included studies

☺, high risk; ☺, low risk; ?, unclear risk.

7

 \odot

 \odot

Wu 2007²⁵

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

0

 \odot

 \odot

 \odot

Blinding to prevent bias in the interpretation of the index and reference standard could include a number of components: blinding of assessors analysing the results of the index test and reference standard to the interpretations of the other assessor(s), blinding to the patients' identity and their clinical characteristics, blinding to the results of the other tests that may have been undertaken alongside the index text and blinding to the results of the reference standard results or index test results. Only three studies blinded all these aspects of the study.^{15–17} Seven studies^{15,25,31,44,47–49} used more than one experienced observer to assess segmental viability and these assessments were conducted blind and consensus reached if discrepancies in interpretation arose. In a further seven studies, ^{16,29,32,36,41,43,46} only one assessor was used, but he or she was blind to the other test results and/or clinical information regarding the patient. Seven studies^{17,27,28,30,37,38,40} used more than one assessor, but did not describe efforts to blind the assessors to the results of other tests or to details of the patient's clinical condition. Three studies^{34,35,39} used only one assessor and did not describe details of blinding the assessor to information that might bias their interpretation of the test results.

All of the included studies were within-patient comparisons, so both the index test and the reference standard were carried out on the same patient. This will have reduced interpatient variability and added strength to the research design.

Studies differed in the length of time between revascularisation and the assessment of recovery. There is some indication that recovery of myocardial function can occur up to 6–12 months after revascularisation. Therefore, studies with a very short follow-up point may underestimate the accuracy of a study.^{22,51} Follow-up periods varied from 17 days to 9 months (*Tables 3 and 4*).

Fifteen studies^{15–17,25,28–31,35,36,43,44,46–48} did not include all of the recruited patients in the final analysis. The reasons for their exclusion were given, and included death, serious postoperative morbidity, withdrawal from the study, segmental images hard to read and loss to follow-up.

In considering the applicability of each included study in addressing the study question, there were a number of concerns. Three studies^{35,39,44} included very small numbers of participants in the analysis $(n = 10,^{35} n = 10^{39} \text{ and } n = 8^{44})$, creating uncertainty in the reliability of the findings. One study³¹ included a population that had a greater severity of CAD at baseline than the other studies.
Characteristics of participants

The included studies were generally small, with the number of participants ranging from 8 to 52. The total number of participants included in the analyses was 668 across the 24 studies. The profile of the participants across all the studies was homogeneous in terms of age, with a mean age of 62.3 years. The proportion of men in most of the studies was significantly greater than the proportion of women, with the proportion of men ranging from 72.4% to 100%. The Van Hoe *et al.*¹⁷ study had a comparatively lower proportion of men (56% of participants were male). In three studies the sex of patients was not reported.^{36,43,49} *Tables 5–7* provide a summary of patient characteristics.

Eighteen studies reported the mean baseline LVEF of the included participants, ^{15,17,25,27–32,35,36,40,41,43,44,64,7,53} which ranged from LVEF 24% to 62%. All of the studies included patients with chronic CAD, but excluded patients who had experienced a very recent MI or who had an unstable coronary condition. Studies described the extent of vessel disease at baseline in the included patients. The prevalence of three-vessel disease ranged from 21%²⁵ to 100%.³¹ There was, therefore, a greater diversity in baseline levels of disease severity. Four studies^{39,41,43,49} did not provide data regarding baseline characteristics, so describing the cohort of included patients accurately is not possible.

Description of index tests

The CMR approach in all of the included studies was either the assessment of contractile reserve (dobutamine stress CMR) or the evaluation of cellular integrity (late gadolinium-enhanced CMR).

The studies evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR to detect hibernating myocardium tended to be published earlier than those evaluating late gadolinium-enhanced CMR with the studies of stress CMR published between 1996 and 2005 and of CE CMR between 2000 and 2011. Ten studies evaluated stress CMR^{17,27,28,31,34,35,37,39,40,47} and 12 evaluated CE CMR.^{15,16,25,29,30,36,38,41,43-46,49} Two studies^{32,48} explored the diagnostic accuracy of both CE CMR and stress CMR, but there were insufficient data reported to use the data from the Van Hoe and Vanderheyden¹⁷ study in the analysis of CE CMR. The publication by Kim *et al.*¹⁵ appeared to influence the shift in research investigation from stress CMR to CE CMR. This study was the first to demonstrate a progressive loss of functional recovery with increasing transmural extent of myocardial injury predicted regional functional recovery on a segmental level.

Late gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging allows the direct visualisation of the transmural extent of scar at high spatial resolution. This capability of CE CMR to assess the extent of scar in the ventricular wall was considered a valuable advance on the existing stress CMR and other CMR techniques. In this review, we have evaluated stress CMR and CE CMR separately.

The studies used different segmental models to interpret LV segmentation and interpretation of wall motion abnormality. This included an 8-, 9-, 12-, 16-, 17-, 28- and 56-segmental model. The 16-segmental model was used most often and was used in seven of the included studies.^{17,29,30,35,36,41,48} The 17-segmental model was recommended in 2002 by the American Heart Association Writing Group on Myocardial Segmentation and Registration for Cardiac imaging.⁵⁴ This model was used in three of the more recent studies.^{16,25,46} It is unclear if the different segment models used will have influenced the results of this review, and in what way.

| Study deta | ils | | | Test detail | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|---|
| Reference | No. of patients (in analysis) | Country | Follow-up (months) | Segments | Segmental model | Dobutamine dose (µg/kg per minute) | Threshold for viability | Technique to assess LVEF recovery |
| Baer 1998 ²⁷ | 43 | Germany | 4–6 | 431 | 8 | 10 | SWT \geq 2 mm, EDWT \geq 5 mm | CA |
| Baer 2000 ²⁸ | 60 (52) | Germany | 4.9 | 532 | 28 | 5–10 | SWT ≥ 2 mm EDWT, ≥ 5 mm | CMR |
| Gunning 1998 ³¹ | 30 (23) | UK | 3–6 | 145 | 9 | 15 | SWT \geq 2 mm | CMR CA |
| Gutbertlet 2005 ³² | 20 (20) | Germany | 6 | 240 | 12 | 5–10 | SWT ≥ 2 mm, EDWT > 6 mm | CMR |
| Lauerma 2000 ³⁴ | 10 | Finland | 6 | 86 | 8 | 5 | SWT \geq 2 mm | CMR |
| Martinez 2000 ³⁵ | 12 (10) | USA | 4–6 | 87 | 16 | Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg | SWT \geq 2 mm | CMR |
| Sandstede 1999 ³⁷ | 27 (25) | Germany | 3 | 207 | 8 | 10 | Any increase in SWT | CMR |
| Sayad 1998 ³⁹ | 10 | USA | 1–2 | 26 | NR | 5–10 | SWT increased by > 2 times the SD of measurement technique | CMR |
| Schmidt 2004 ⁴⁰ | 40 | Germany | 4–6 | NR | NR | 10 | SWT \geq 2 mm, EDWT \geq 5 mm | CMR CA |
| Trent 2000 ⁴⁷ | 40 (32) | UK | 3–6 | 346 | NR | 15 | SWT improvement by one grade | CMR |
| Van Hoe 2004 ¹⁷ | 26 (18) | Belgium | 9 (SD 2) | 117 | 16 | 10 | Any increase in SWT | CMR |
| Wellnhofer 2004 ⁴⁸ | 29 | Germany | 3 | 288 | 16 | 5–10 | SWT improvement by one grade | CMR |

TABLE 3 Summary of tests and reference standard: stress CMR

CA, coronary angiography; EDWT, end-diastolic wall thickness; NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation; SWT, systolic wall thickness.

| Positive re | esult | Negative result | | Diagnostic a | iccuracy | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| True positive | False positive | False negative | True negative | Sensitivity | Specificity | Positive predictive value | Negative predictive value |
| 24 | 1 | 3 | 15 | 89 | 94 | 96 | 83 |
| 24 | 2 | 4 | 22 | 86 | 92 | 92 | 85 |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 51 | 50 | 81 | 79 | 56 |
| 204 | 2 | 2 | 32 | 88 | 89 | 97 | 56 |
| 43 | 0 | 14 | 29 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 67 |
| 63 | 8 | 2 | 14 | 97 | 64 | 89 | 88 |
| 65 | 10 | 41 | 91 | 61 | 90 | 87 | 43 |
| 25 | 1 | 3 | 14 | 89 | 93 | 96 | 82 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 2 | 1 | 15 | 96 | 87 | 92 | 93 |
| 81 | 69 | 25 | 163 | 76 | 70 | 54 | 87 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 56 | 8 | 16 | 37 | 78 | 82 | 88 | 70 |
| 94 | 14 | 30 | 150 | 76 | 91 | 87 | 83 |

TABLE 4 Summary of tests and reference standard: CE CMR

| Study details | | | | Test details | 5 | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---|--|---|
| | No. of | | Follow-up | | Segmental | Gadolinium dose, time after administration | Hyper- enhancement (SD above normal | Technique |
| Reference | (in analysis) | Country | (months) | Segments | model | (minutes) | intensity) | to assess LVEF |
| Becker 2008 ²⁹ | 53 | Germany | 9 | 463 | 16 | 0.2 mmol/kg, 15 | ≥3 | Echocardiography. Increase in resting function by at least one grade |
| Bondarenko 2007 ³⁰ | 45 (50) | The Netherlands | 3 | 322 | 16 | 0.2 mmol/kg, 10–15 | >5 | CMR. Increase in segmental wall thickening of \geq 1.5 mm |
| Gutbertlet 2005 ³² | 20 (20) | Germany | 6 | 240 | 12 | 0.4 mmol/kg, 10–12 | >2 | CMR wall motion scoring |
| Hunold 2002 ⁴⁹ | 12 | Germany | 5–6 | 406 | 8 | 0.2 mmol/kg, 8–15 | NR | CMR recovery of formally dysfunctional segments |
| Kim 2000 ¹⁵ | 50 (41) | USA | 79 days | 804 | 12 | 0.2 mmol/kg, NR | > 6 | CMR |
| Kuhl 2006 ¹⁶ | 36 (29) | Germany | 6 | 187 | 17 | 0.2 mmol/kg, 15–20 | ≥3 | CMR improvement in wall motion score by ≥ 1 |
| Pegg 2010 ³⁶ | 50 (33) | UK | 6 | 958 | 16 | 0.1 mmol/kg, 6 | >2 | CMR improvement in regional contraction was defined by an improvement of ≥ 1 functional grade |
| Sandstede 2000 ³⁸ | 12 | Germany | 3 | 73 | 8 | 0.05 mmol/kg, 15 | NR | CMR wall motion |
| Schvartzman 2003 ⁴¹ | 29 | USA | 6 weeks | 207 | 16 | 0.2 mmol/kg, 20–30 | NR | Echocardiography. Increase in resting function by at least one grade |
| Selvanayagam 2004 ⁴³ | 60 (52) | UK | 6 | 612 | 56 | 0.125 mmol/kg, 10 | >2 | CMR improved systolic contractility |
| Sharma 2009 ⁴⁴ | 40 (8) | USA | 5 | 97 | | 0.15 mmol/kg, 2–5 | NR | CMR improved post-vascularisation contractile function: ≥15% SWT |
| Skala 2011 ⁴⁶ | 53 (37) ^b | Czech Republic | 24 | 580 | 17 | 10 ml, 10 | NR | CMR LVEF improvement \geq 5% |
| Wellnhofer 2004 ⁴⁸ | 29 | Germany | 3 | 288 | 16 | 0.2 mmol/kg, NR | NR | CMR improvement in wall motion score by ≥ 1 |
| Wu 2007 ²⁵ | 29 (27) | Japan | 17 days | 252 | 17 | 0.15 μmol/kg, 15 | NR | CMR improvement in segmental wall motion |

NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation; SWT, systolic wall thickness.

a Based on the percentage extent of hyperenhancement, a hyperenhancement category was determined for each segment related to the 5-point scale proposed by Kim *et al.*⁵² 0% hyperenhancement (category 1), 1–25% hyperenhancement (category 2), 26–50% hyperenhancement (category 3), 51–75% hyperenhancement (category 4) and 76–100% hyperenhancement (category 5).

b Analysis by patient.

| | Positive re | esult | Negative r | esult | Diagnostic a | ccuracy | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cut off for viability ^a | True positive | False positive | False negative | True negative | Sensitivity | Specificity | Positive predictive value | Negative predictive value |
| <25% | 189 | 175 | 38 | 61 | 83 | 26 | 75 | 62 |
| <50% | 215 | 36 | 12 | 100 | 95 | 42 | 61 | 89 |
| <25% | 64 | 84 | 21 | 153 | 75 | 65 | 43 | 88 |
| <50% | 79 | 145 | 6 | 92 | 93 | 38 | 35 | 94 |
| <50% | 198 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 99 | 94 | 99 | 94 |
| < 50% | 143 | 72 | 7 | 184 | 95 | 72 | 67 | 96 |
| <25% | 365 | 147 | 60 | 232 | 86 | 61 | 71 | 79 |
| < 50% | 411 | 211 | 14 | 168 | 97 | 44 | 66 | 92 |
| ≤50% | 94 | 27 | 2 | 64 | 98 | 70 | 78 | 97 |
| <25% | 297 | 126 | 435 | 100 | 41 | 44 | 22 | 19 |
| < 50% | 381 | 228 | 16 | 332 | 96 | 59 | 63 | 95 |
| NR | 39 | 8 | 1 | 25 | 97 | 76 | 83 | 96 |
| <25% | 82 | 57 | 19 | 49 | 81 | 46 | 75 | 72 |
| < 50% | 95 | 79 | 6 | 27 | 94 | 25 | 55 | 82 |
| <25% | 266 | 96 | 77 | 173 | 78 | 64 | 73 | 70 |
| < 50% | 326 | 192 | 17 | 77 | 95 | 29 | 63 | 82 |
| < 50% | 52 | 32 | 3 | 10 | 95 | 24 | 62 | 77 |
| < 50% | 13 | 5 | 2 | 17 | 87 | 77 | 72 | 90 |
| <25% | 93 | 12 | 31 | 152 | 75 | 93 | 89 | 83 |
| < 50% | 111 | 79 | 13 | 52 | 90 | 52 | 58 | 80 |
| < 50% | 142 | 54 | 12 | 44 | 92 | 45 | 72 | 79 |

| rria | a, congestive HF, or a history of cular tachycardia. 70% diameter e infarct-related 5 diameter stenosis elated bypass graft giography were the study because nation could not be | a. Congestive HF, a permanent istory of multiple of sustained ycardia | e disease; rial fibrillation; emaker; previous s | | ι; MI within last | , decompensated orillation, diabetes |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Exclusion crite | Unstable angination atrial fibrillation sustained ventri Patients with > restenosis of th vessel or > 70% of the infarct-re at follow-up an excluded from i recurrent hiberr ruled out | Unstable anginatrial fibrillation atrial fibrillation pacemaker, a h MIs or a history ventricular tach | Significant valve uncontrolled at permanent pac coronary bypas | NR | Atrial fibrillatior 3 weeks | Instable angina, left HF, atrial fik tachycardia or o |
| Inclusion criteria | Previous MI (> 4 months since the ischaemic event) and regional LV akinesia or dyskinesia | CAD, infarct age > 4 months. Persisting or dyskinetic infarct region. Severe stenosis of the infarct-related coronary artery, implicating a reduction in resting flow or repetitive ischaemic episodes in the infarct region | LVEf ≤ 35% dyspnoea as a dominant symptom | Multivessel CAD and regional wall motion abnormality | Referred for revascularisation; LVEF < 45% | Previous MI (≥ 4 months since the event) |
| Revascularisation | CABG/PCI | CABG/PCI | CABG | CABG | CABG/PCI | CABG/PCI |
| Mean LVEF % (SD) | 42 (10) | 41 (10) | 24 (8.3) | NR | 38 (5) | 42 (10) |
| Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | One-vessel disease, $n = 13$ Two-vessel disease, $n = 16$ Three-vessel disease, $n = 14$ | 75% multivessel disease | Three-vessel disease, <i>n</i> = 30 | Multivessel disease | NR | One-vessel disease, $n = 11$ Two-vessel disease, $n = 16$ Three-vessel disease, $n = 13$ |
| Mean age (years) (SD) | 58 (9) | 58 (8.8) | 61 | 69 | NR | 57 |
| % male | 6 | 92 | 06 | 80 | 100 | б |
| n (in analysis) | 43 | 65 (52) | 30 (23) | 10 | 12 (10) | 40 |
| Study | Baer 1998 ²⁷ | Baer 2000 ²⁸ | Gunning 1998 ³¹ | Lauerma 2000 ³⁴ | Martinez 2000 ³⁵ | Schmidt 2004 ⁴⁰ |

TABLE 5 Description of participants: stress CMR

| criteria | emaker, or history of ments, implants or ips, sever arrhythmias, ingina pectoris phobia | rs, intracranial clips, iobia, atrial fibrillation, tachycardia, previous stable angina, left main 50%), MI within if procedure or cations to dobutamine | | angina, recent MI old), congestive HF, | errnytnmias, atrial or any contraindication coronary angiography | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Exclusion | Had a pac metal frag vascular cl unstable a or claustro | Pacemake claustroph ventricular CABG, un disease (> 3 weeks o 3 weeks o | NR | Unstable a (< 7 days o | ventricular fibrillation for MRI or | | |
| Inclusion criteria | Regional LV wall motion abnormalities and associated coronary artery stenosis detected by left ventriculography and coronary angiography | Segmental wall abnormalities at rest on ventrigulography or echocardiography | CAD | Clinical suspicion of ischaemic heart disease (with or without | MI ON ECG) | | |
| Revascularisation | CABG/PCI | CABG/PCI | CABG | CABG/PCI | | | eviation. |
| Mean LVEF % (SD) | R | NR | 54 (14.5) | 52 (16) | | | ed; SD, standard d |
| Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | R | N | NR | One-vessel disease, 17% | Two-vessel disease, 56% | Three-vessel disease, 28% | aging; NR, not report |
| Mean age (years) (SD) | 58 | NR | 60 | 63 | | | sonance im |
| % male | 88 | 70 | 100 | 56 | | | magnetic re |
| <i>n</i> (in analysis) | 27 (25) | 0 | 40 (25) | 26 (18) | | | cardiogram; MRI, I |
| Study | Sandstede 1999³7 | 5ayad 1998 ³⁹ | Trent 2000 ⁴⁷ | Van Hoe 2004 ¹⁷ | | | ECG, electro |

| | Exclusion criteria | n Patients with non-ischaemic cardiomyopathy or acute coronary syndromes | One patient was excluded because coronary artery bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | NR | Unstable angina or contraindications to CMR | Severe cardiovascular disease, CPD, kidney disease or peripheral vascular disease impeding revascularisation, pacemaker or defibrillator |
|---------------|---|---|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| | Inclusion criteria | Patients with LV dysfunction and had to be in sinus rhythm | Patients with known CAD and regional wall motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo surgical or percutaneous revascularisation | NR | Scheduled to undergo revascularisation, had abnormalities in regional wall motion | Chronic ischaemic heart disease, regional wall abnormalities and EF < 50% |
| | Revascularisation | CABG/PCI | CABG | CABG | CABG/PCI | CABG/PCI |
| | Mean LVEF % (SD) | Baseline LVEF < 40%: for those that had functional recovery, 6 (29%) For those who had no functional recovery, 9 (28%) | 6 M | NR | 43 (13) | 32 (10) |
| | Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | Number of diseased ressels: for those with functional recovery: mean 1.2 (SD 0.3). For those with no functional recovery: 1.1 (SD 0.3) | Dne-vessel disease, 9% Iwo-vessel disease, 13% Three-vessel disease, 28% | ٨R | <u> </u> | Previous MI, 83%; diabetes, 34%; typertension, 76%; typercholesterolaemia, 56%; nicotine abuse, 52%; elevated serum |
| E CMR | ا Mean age, ۱ years (SD) (| 59 | 62 (0 | NR | 63 (11) | 8 |
| ticipants: C | is) % male | ŝ | 84 | NR | 80 | 72 |
| iption of par | <i>n</i> (in analysi | 55 (53) | 50 (45) | 12 | 50 (41) | 36 (29) |
| TABLE 6 Descr | Study | Becker 2008 ²⁹ | Bondarenko 2007 ³⁰ | Hunold 2002 ⁴⁹ | Kim 2000 ¹⁵ | Kuhl 2006 ¹⁶ |

| ndy | <i>n</i> (in analysis) | % male | Mean age, years (SD) | Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | Mean LVEF % (SD) | Revascularisation | Inclusion criteria | Exclusion criteria |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Jg 2010 ³⁶ | 50 (33) | ž | 66 (8) | Three-vessel disease, 100% | 38 (11) | CABG | Patients with impaired LV function accepted for surgery were recruited if they consented and had no contraindications to CMR or gadolinium contrast. Included patients who needed both elective admissions and patients with recent unstable coronary syndromes requiring inpatient revascularisation | Patients with class IVb angina were excluded |
| ndstede 00 ³⁸ | 12 | 83 | 61 (9) | CAD with hypokinetic or akinetic myocardial regions | NR | CABG/PCI | Hypokinetic or akinetic myocardial regions and associated CAD | MR contraindication |
| 03 ⁴¹ | 29 | 79 | 62 | X | 28 | CABG | CAD and wall abnormalities; hypokinetic or akinetic myocardial regions revealed by angiography | History of MI < 8 weeks before either diagnostic imaging or CABG; LV ejection fraction ≥ 50% by echocardiography or CMR, unstable angina and CMR contraindications |
| lvanayagam 04 ⁴³ | 60 (52) | NR | N | R | 62 (11) | CABG | Undergoing multivessel CABG | > 75 years, severe pre-existing LV dysfunction, involvement in other clinical trials, MR contraindications, baseline creatinine > 200 µmo// |
| arma 09 ⁴⁴ | 40 (8) | 100 | 59 | From data on 36 patients: One-vessel disease, 10% Two-vessel disease, 20% Three-vessel disease, 60% | 26 (8.1) | CABG | Showing symptoms of cardiac failure for more than 3 months | MI, unstable angina pectoris for at least 6 weeks, valvular disease or contraindications to MR |
| | | | | | | | | continued |

| Exclusion criteria | MI within the last 6 months; acute coronary syndromes or acute MI; significant valvular disease, chronic atrial fibrillation; contraindications to CMR |
|---|---|
| on Inclusion criteria | Stable LVD |
| Revascularisatio | CABG |
| Mean LVEF % (SD) | 34.9 (4) |
| Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | Two-vessel disease, 37% Three-vessel disease, 63% |
| Mean age, years (SD) | 66 (37) |
| s) % male | 87 |
| <i>n</i> (in analysis | 53 (37) |
| Study | Skala 2011 ⁴⁶ |

angina pectoris, or interventions in the period between different examinations

Atrial fibrillation, recent (< 6 weeks) MI, unstable

Chronic CAD, undergoing surgical revascularisation

CABG

37 (14)

Multivessel disease

66 (10)

83

29 (27)

Wu 2007²⁵

CPD, chronic pulmonary disease; EF, ejection fraction; LVD, left ventricular dysfunction; NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 6 Description of participants: CE CMR (continued)

| ipants: stress CMR and CE CMR | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| ABLE 7 Description of partici | |

| | lusion criteria | | traindications CMR | |
|---|--|---|---|----------------|
| | Exc | NR | action Cor Its for est. ths | |
| | Inclusion criteria | R | CAD with stable angina. Ejection fr < 45. At least two adjacent segmen with wall motion abnormalities at r No infarction within the last 2 mon | |
| | Revascularisation | CABG | CABG/PTCA | |
| | Mean LVEF, % (SD) | 28.6 (8.7) | NR | |
| | Medical characteristics, vessel disease (one/two/three) | Diabetes, 50%; hypertension, 60%; hypercholesterolaemia, 65% | NR | |
| | Mean age, years (SD) | 63 | 68 (7) | viation. |
| - | % male | 95 | 63 | tandard dev |
| - | c | 20 | 29 | ed; SD, s |
| | Study | Gutbertlet 2005 ³² | Wellnhofer 2004 ⁴⁸ | NR, not report |

Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging

Twelve studies explored the diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR to identify hibernating myocardium.^{17,27,28,31,32,34,35,37,39,40,47,48}

Eleven studies^{17,27,28,31,32,34,37,39,40,47,48} used dobutamine to induce cardiac stress and facilitate measurement of contractile reserve. The dose of dobutamine used ranged from 5 to 15 μ g/kg per minute, with most studies using between 5 and 10 μ g/kg per minute. Two studies^{31,47} used the higher dose of 15 μ g/kg per minute. One used nitroglycerin (0.4 mg).³⁵

The threshold for viability was established in the following way. Systolic wall thickness [SWT (wall motion)] was measured by CMR during rest and stress. Segmental wall thickening was first analysed at rest using a qualitative scoring system with the following scale: 0 = dyskinetic, 1 = akinetic, 2 = severely hypokinetic, 3 = hypokinetic, 4 = normal.

Those segments that were labelled as akinetic or dyskinetic, but which showed SWT of at least 2 mm during dobutamine stress, were classified as viable; otherwise, they were considered to be non-viable. Two studies^{17,37} used any change in SWT in akinetic or dyskinetic segments as the threshold for viability. Two studies^{47,48} used increase in one grade (see scoring system above) to determine viability. One study³⁹ used increase in SWT by more than two times the standard deviation of the measurement technique as the threshold for viability. Five studies^{27,28,32,40,47} also used a measure of end-diastolic wall thickness (EDWT) in order to identify hibernating myocardium. The cut-off used for EDWT was 5.5–6.0 mm for each study.

Each study performed the second CMR or coronary angiography between 1 and 9 months after revascularisation. The most common follow-up period was approximately 5 months after revascularisation. Differences in timing of the second evaluation were for protocol reasons rather than because it was necessary in clinical practice; the differences in timing may have had some influence on the results, but what this would be is unknown.

The reference standard 'recovery of contractile function' following revascularisation was assessed quantitatively using a 2-mm segmental improvement in SWT from pre- to post-revascularisation CMR at rest in most of the studies. Five studies^{17,37,39,47,48} did not define a threshold for SWT, but considered segments that had improved or those that had improved by a grade or a standard deviation of the measurement technique as viable. One study²⁷ assessed LVEF recovery using coronary angiography. Some studies^{27,28,37,40} also included an assessment of viability of myocardial regions, containing multiple segments. A region was defined as viable if \geq 50% of the affected segments had improved.

Late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging

Fourteen studies^{15,16,25,29,30,32,36,38,41,43,44,46,48,49} evaluated the accuracy of CE CMR to detect myocardial viability. In all of these studies segmental LV recovery following revascularisation served as the reference standard. Two studies^{32,48} evaluated stress CMR and CE CMR and sufficient data were reported or provided by authors to enable their inclusion in both meta-analyses.

All of the included CE CMR studies used gadolinium-based contrast agents. There were some differences in technique used, with some variation in dose of gadolinium and in the duration of time between administration of agent and collection of images. The dosage of gadolinium ranged from 0.05 to 0.4 mmol/kg. The most commonly used dosage was 0.2 mmol/kg. Images were obtained 2–30 minutes after administration, most commonly at 15 minutes.

Viability is determined by the extent of hyperenhancement and a hyperenhancement category established for each segment related to the 5-point scale proposed by Kim *et al.*:⁵² 0% hyperenhancement (category 1), 1–25% hyperenhancement (category 2), 26–50% hyperenhancement (category 3), 51–75% hyperenhancement (category 4), and 76–100% hyperenhancement (category 5).

The threshold for determining viable myocardium was reported as 50% of LV wall hyperenhancement, with segments with more than 50% hyperenhancement considered non-viable. Seven studies^{15,29,30,36,41,43,44} also reported the results at 25% of LV wall hyperenhancement. The results for both the 25% and 50% thresholds are presented in *Table 7*.

The follow-up assessment of LV function occurred between 19 days and 2 years after revascularisation in the included studies. Most of the studies undertook follow-up assessment 6 months after revascularisation, but the variation in the studies may influence heterogeneity in the analysis. There is a suggestion that segmental recovery of viable myocardium may take several months and early assessment of recovery may miss later recovery.

The reference standard, 'recovery following revascularisation', was assessed using CMR (echocardiography was used in two studies)^{27,41} to examine segmental wall thickening and make comparisons with preoperative wall motion scores. Recovered segments were those in which there was an increase in segmental wall thickening compared with preoperative segmental functioning by one grade or score, ^{16,29,32,36,41,48} by any improvement in segmental wall motion, ^{25,38,43} 15% improvement in contractile function, ⁴⁴ \geq 5% improvement in LVEF⁴⁶ or increased wall thickening of > 1.5 mm.³⁰

Diagnostic accuracy for detection of viable myocardium

Meta-analysis of diagnostic parameters

Bivariate random-effects regression analyses were performed in STATA/IC 12.0 (2012; Stata Corporation, College Station, TX, USA) using the program 'metandi' to generate pooled accuracy estimates of sensitivity, specificity, positive likelihood ratios (LR+), negative likelihood ratios (LR–) and diagnostic odds ratios (DORs).

As described by Harbord *et al.*,⁵⁵ the bivariate regression method assumes that the sensitivity values from individual studies (after logit transformation) within a meta-analysis are approximately normally distributed around a mean value with a certain amount of variability around this mean. This is a random-effects approach. This variation in underlying sensitivity estimates between studies can be related to undetected differences in study population, differences in implicit threshold (cut-off) or unnoticed variations in the index test protocol. These considerations also apply to specificity estimates. The potential presence of a (negative) correlation between sensitivity and specificity within studies is addressed by explicitly incorporating this correlation into the analysis. The combination of two normally distributed outcomes, the logit-transformed sensitivity and specificity values, while acknowledging the possible correlation between them, leads to the bivariate normal distribution. The bivariate approach overcomes the problems associated with simple pooling (i.e. weighted average) of sensitivity and specificity estimates.

Heterogeneity is usually a concern with meta-analyses and refers to a high degree of variability in accuracy estimates across studies. Heterogeneity could be a result of differences in thresholds, the prevalence of drug resistance, the populations studied, assay methods or reference standard tests. The reasons for the heterogeneity were investigated by pre-specified subgroup (stratified) analysis. In the subgroup analysis, the data were stratified according to the type of CMR tested (CE CMR vs. stress CMR) to determine if accuracy varied across subgroups.

Stress cardiac magnetic resonance imaging

Data from 12 studies^{17,27,28,31,32,34,35,37,39,40,47,48} were used in the meta-analysis evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR with recovery following revascularisation as the reference standard. The threshold for determining viability was SWT of 2 mm during cardiac stress in akinetic or dyskinetic myocardial segments.





The mean weighted sensitivity and specificity for stress CMR are provided in *Figure 3*. Gunning *et al.*³¹ had a lower sensitivity [50%, 95% confidence interval (CI) 39% to 61%]. The patients in this study had the lowest mean LVEF (24%) and all participants had three-vessel CAD. This may have resulted in reduced sensitivity of the test. It has been suggested that the more profound ultrastructural changes and loss of contractile protein in areas of dysfunctional but viable myocardium may reduce the chance of eliciting a dobutamine-stimulated contraction reserve.^{28,31}

Late gadolinium-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging

Data from 14 studies were used in the meta-analysis evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of CE CMR with recovery following revascularisation as the reference standard.^{15,16,25,29,30,32,36,38,41,43,44,46,48,49} The threshold for determining viability was \leq 50% of LV wall hyperenhancement.

The mean weighted sensitivity and specificity for CE CMR, with recovery following revascularisation as the reference standard, are provided in *Figure 4*. Specificity was lower in the studies of Sharma *et al.*⁴⁴ Schvartzman *et al.*⁴¹ and Selvanayagam *et al.*^{41,43,44} (24%, 25% and 29% respectively). The range for the remaining studies was 44–94%.

Characteristics of these three studies may have influenced the accuracy of the findings. Schvartzman *et al.*²⁵ had a very short follow-up between initial CMR and follow-up CMR to determine recovery following revascularisation (6 weeks). Only one other study²⁵ had a shorter follow-up (17 days), and it also had a lower specificity (60%). The study by Sharma *et al.*⁴⁴ was one of the smallest studies, with only eight patients and 97 segments included in the analysis.

There may be a number of reasons for the low specificity of CE CMR. The reduced accuracy of CMR in identifying the non-viable myocardium may be a consequence of seeking to diagnose myocardial viability in segments without full-thickness hyperenhancement. The cut-off of 50% wall thickness hyperenhancement to differentiate viable from non-viable myocardium will have meant that the included segments may have incorporated those segments with partial enhancement. It has also been suggested that different degrees of wall motion abnormalities have a major impact on myocardial recovery, with segments showing akinesia demonstrating the best recovery.²¹ The lack of the ability to show contractile recruitability with stress (which makes stress echocardiography and stress CMR specific) is another reason why CE CMR may have a lower specificity.

| Study | ₽ | £ | FN | IN | Sensitivity (95% Cl) | Specificity (95% Cl) | Sensitivity (95% Cl) | Specificity (95% Cl) |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Becker 2008 ²⁹ | 24 | - | m | 15 | 0.89 (0.71 to 0.98) | 0.94 (0.70 to 1.00) | ŧ | t |
| Bondarenko 2007 ³⁰ | 24 | 7 | 4 | 22 | 0.86 (0.67 to 0.96) | 0.92 (0.73 to 0.99) | ļ | ŧ |
| Gutbertlet 2005 ³² | 198 | 7 | 2 | 30 | 0.99 (0.96 to 1.00) | 0.94 (0.79 to 0.99) | • | ţ |
| Hunold 2002 ⁴⁹ | 143 | 72 | 7 | 184 | 0.95 (0.91 to 0.98) | 0.72 (0.66 to 0.77) | • | ŧ |
| Kim 2000 ¹⁵ | 411 | 211 | 14 | 168 | 0.97 (0.95 to 0.98) | 0.44 (0.39 to 0.49) | • | + |
| Kuhl 2006 ¹⁶ | 94 | 27 | 2 | 64 | 0.98 (0.93 to 1.00) | 0.70 (0.60 to 0.79) | • | ł |
| Pegg 2010 ³⁶ | 381 | 228 | 16 | 332 | 0.96 (0.94 to 0.98) | 0.59 (0.55 to 0.63) | • | • |
| Sandstede 2000 ³⁸ | 39 | ∞ | - | 25 | 0.97 (0.87 to 1.00) | 0.76 (0.58 to 0.89) | Ţ | ł |
| Schvartzman 2003 ⁴¹ | 95 | 79 | 9 | 27 | 0.94 (0.88 to 0.98) | 0.25 (0.18 to 0.35) | ŧ | ŧ |
| Selvanayagam 2004 ⁴³ | 326 | 192 | 17 | 77 | 0.95 (0.92 to 0.97) | 0.29 (0.23 to 0.34) | • | ŧ |
| Sharma 2009 ⁴⁴ | 52 | 32 | m | 10 | 0.95 (0.85 to 0.99) | 0.24 (0.12 to 0.39) | ţ | ļ |
| Skala 2011 ⁴⁶ | 13 | ъ | 2 | 17 | 0.87 (0.60 to 0.98) | 0.77 (0.55 to 0.92) | ļ | ļ |
| Wellnhofer 2004 ⁴⁸ | 111 | 79 | 13 | 85 | 0.90 (0.83 to 0.94) | 0.52 (0.44 to 0.60) | ŧ | ŧ |
| Wu 2007 ²⁵ | 142 | 54 | 12 | 44 | 0.92 (0.87 to 0.96) | 0.45 (0.35 to 0.55) | | |
| | | | | | | 0.0 | 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0 | 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 |
| | | | Ň | ensitivity | | Specificity | | |
| Pooled weight | | 0 | 5.5 | (94 | .1 to 96.7) 53.0 | (40.4 to 65.2) | | |
| EIGLIBE 4. Late radiolinium-er | hancar | 1 CMR | with r | Manuary | following revecularicativ | on as the reference standar | d EN false negative: ED false nositive | e. TN true negative: |



Pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests

Ten studies^{16,25,28,31,32,35,40,44,46,49} also tested other index tests as well as CE CMR and/or stress CMR. These included PET,^{40,49} SPECT^{16,25,31,32,44,46} and echocardiography,^{28,35} with recovery of LV function following revascularisation as the reference standard. These data were pooled with the results from a previously published systematic review²² in order to estimate the diagnostic accuracy of other tests compared with CMR. We also undertook a sensitivity analysis, testing the effect of Schmidt *et al.*⁴⁰ on the results. This was because of uncertainty that some of the patients may also have been in included in another study²⁸ and, therefore, included twice in the meta-analysis. There was a non-significant difference in the pooled estimate with the exclusion of Schmidt *et al.*⁴⁰ Table 8 shows the estimated pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests.

| Test | Number of studies | Sensitivity (95% Cl) | Specificity (95% Cl) | Pooled LR+ (95% Cl) | Pooled LR– (95% CI) | Pooled DOR (95% CI) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| CE CMR | 14 | 95.5 (94.1 to 96.7) | 53.0 (40.4 to 65.2) | 2.03 (1.53 to 2.69) | 0.08 (0.05 to 0.13) | 24.33 (11.6 to 51.1) |
| Stress CMR | 12 | 82.2 (73.2 to 88.7) | 87.1 (80.4 to 91.7) | 6.35 (4.12 to 9.80) | 0.20 (0.13 to 0.31) | 31.2 (15.7 to 61.9) |
| Stress CMR ^a | 11 | 80.6 (71.4 to 87.4) | 87.0 (79.9 to 91.9) | 6.21 (3.94 to 9.80) | 0.22 (0.15 to 0.33) | 27.9 (14.1 to 55.5) |
| SPECT | 13 | 85.1 (78.1 to 90.2) | 62.1 (52.7 to 70.7) | 2.25 (1.74 to 2.89) | 0.24 (0.15 to 0.37) | 9.41 (5.05 to 17.5) |
| PET | 4 | 94.7 (90.3 to 97.2) | 68.8 (50.0 to 82.9) | 3.04 (1.80 to 5.12) | 0.07 (0.05 to 0.13) | 39.9 (21.1 to 75.6) |
| Echocardiography | 12 | 77.6 (70.7 to 83.3) | 69.6 (62.4 to 75.9) | 2.55 (2.06 to 3.16) | 0.32 (0.24 to 0.41) | 7.96 (5.31 to 11.9) |
| a Excluding Schmid | ht et al ⁴⁰ | | | | | |

TABLE 8 Pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests

Chapter 4 Assessment of cost-effectiveness

This chapter details the methods and results of the health economic model, which has been developed to compare different strategies for diagnostic pathways for patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. It includes a brief review of existing economic evaluations and a detailed explanation of the methods and results of a de novo economic model. *Review of cost-effectiveness evidence* presents the results of the systematic review of economic literature. *Independent economic assessment methods* presents the modelling approach adopted to estimate the cost-effectiveness of different diagnostic pathways. The results of the analysis are presented in *Results of the independent economic assessment* and the discussion of the results is presented in *Discussion of the cost-effectiveness results*.

Review of cost-effectiveness evidence

The objective of this review was to identify and evaluate studies exploring the cost-effectiveness of CMR for patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy.

Identification of studies

Search strategy

Studies were identified by searching the following electronic databases:

- MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE(R) (Ovid) 1948 to August 2012
- EMBASE (Ovid) 1980 to August 2012
- SCI Expanded (Web of Science) 1899 to August 2012
- Conference Proceedings Index Science (Web of Science) 1990 to August 2012
- NHS EED (Wiley Interscience) 1995 to August 2012
- HTA database (Wiley Interscience) 1995 to August 2012
- DARE (Wiley Interscience) 1995 to August 2012
- PsycINFO (Ovid) 1806 to August 2012
- BIOSIS Previews (Web of Science) 1982 to August 2012
- Allied and Complementary Medicine (AMED) database (Ovid) 1985 to August 2012
- Health Economic Evaluations Database (HEED; OHE-IFPHA) 1967 to August 2012.

Sensitive keyword strategies using free text and, where available, thesaurus terms using Boolean operators and database-specific syntax were developed to search the electronic databases. Synonyms relating to the condition (e.g. viable myocardium) were combined with sensitive economic evaluations (where applicable) or quality-of-life (QoL) search filters aimed at restricting results to economic and cost-related studies (used in the searches of MEDLINE, BIOSIS Previews and EMBASE).

To identify additional published, unpublished and ongoing studies, grey literature was also searched. The reference lists of all relevant studies (including existing systematic reviews) were hand-searched and a citation search of relevant articles (using the Web of SCI Expanded) was undertaken to identify articles that cite the relevant articles.

All identified citations from the electronic searches and other resources were imported into and managed using the Reference Manager bibliographic software (version 12.0; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA, USA).

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Studies were selected for inclusion according to predetermined inclusion and exclusion criteria. Studies were included if they reported an economic evaluation of diagnostic pathways for patients with

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

ischaemic cardiomyopathy and estimated the benefits in terms of life-years gained (LYGs) or quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs).

Studies that performed economic evaluations alongside trials were excluded if they did not extrapolate the outcomes beyond the trial duration, as these economic analyses are only valid for the trials under consideration. Studies that were considered to be methodologically unsound, which were not reported in sufficient detail to extract costs and outcome estimates (including abstracts) or which did not report an estimate of cost-effectiveness (e.g. costing studies) were also excluded. Papers not published in the English language were also excluded.

The inclusion of potentially relevant articles was undertaken using a two-step process. First, all titles were examined for inclusion by one reviewer (PT) and any citations that clearly did not meet the inclusion criteria were excluded. Second, all abstracts and full-text articles were examined independently by two reviewers (PT and ST). Any disagreements in the selection process were resolved through discussion.

Quality assessment strategy

The methodological quality of each included study was assessed using a combination of key components of the Drummond and Jefferson checklist for economic evaluations,^{56,57} together with the Eddy checklist for mathematical models used in technology assessments.⁵⁸ The use of the checklist ensured a consistent approach to assessing the quality of each economic evaluation.

Results of cost-effectiveness review

The electronic database literature searches identified 351 potentially relevant publications, of which two met the inclusion criteria. However, the grey literature identified two additional relevant publications on economic evaluations of PET for myocardial viability. Even though these studies were not identified in the initial database search, they provide valuable insight into modelling cost-effectiveness of diagnostic imaging techniques for myocardial viability. A flow chart describing the process of identifying relevant literature can be found in *Figure 5*. The details of these relevant studies including an assessment of methodological quality are provided below.

Dussault et al.59

Dussault *et al.*⁵⁹ performed an exploratory analysis of the potential impact of PET on the detection of viable myocardium in a hypothetical cohort of male patients with a LVEF < 30%, as part of their HTA of PET (AÉTMIS). The model compared PET with clinical decision as a second-line viability test in case of first-line equivocal SPECT thallium scans. Expert clinicians at Hôpital Laval in Québec were consulted for the purpose of developing decision trees and determining the explicit probabilities for the variables. For each strategy, the proportion of surviving individuals and the overall costs were estimated using a 5-year time horizon and a health-care system perspective. Costs of viability tests, medical services and reimbursement of professional services were included as costs, while patients' mean probability of survival at 5 years was used as a measure of clinical effectiveness. Monte Carlo analysis, used to estimate the mean and incremental cost and efficacy intervals to compare the PET option with the no-PET option, suggested that the PET strategy was cost-effective.

Comments

The sources of data used in the analysis were predominantly expert opinion, owing to the lack of published data, which has implications on the robustness of the findings. The model did not estimate QALYs as the measure of clinical effectiveness and the authors report that, for the sake of simplicity, the costs and consequences have not been discounted. Also, the analysis used PET as a second-line viability test rather than as the only test. Thus, these cost-effectiveness analysis results are not applicable to the current decision problem.



FIGURE 5 Study flow chart: cost-effectiveness.

Miles et al.60

Miles *et al.*⁶⁰ estimate the cost implications of PET for myocardial viability from an Australian perspective. Their estimation of costs is based on the Institute of Clinical PET (ICP) Cardiology Task Force's decision tree analysis and analysis by Beanlands *et al.*⁶¹ The analysis based on ICP decision tree model, assuming a prevalence of viable myocardium of 0.71 and specificity for PET of 0.74, indicate that the PET strategy would produce cost savings of US\$300.24 per patient compared with a strategy based on coronary angiography. Sensitivity analyses indicate that PET would remain cost-effective for values of prevalence of up to 0.76 or values for specificity of PET as low as 0.63. The authors also report that analysis based on data from Beanlands *et al.*⁶¹ (*n* = 87) on patient management indicate a cost saving of US\$2069.65 per patient examined with PET.

Comments

Miles *et al.*⁶⁰ used previous models to estimate the costs of PET imaging for assessing myocardial viability and concluded that a PET strategy would be cost saving. However, the analysis was based on data from studies reported in 1994 and 1997 which might no longer be relevant. Furthermore, the analysis did not include impact on clinical effectiveness and the cost-effectiveness results are not reported.

Jacklin et al.62

Jacklin *et al.*⁶² conducted an economic analysis of PET for selecting patients with hibernating myocardium for revascularisation in the UK. The model compared three management strategies: (1) CABG surgery for all patients, (2) medical therapy for all patients and (3) a PET-guided strategy. The prevalence of significant hibernating myocardium was estimated at 50%, while the sensitivity and specificity of PET were both estimated as 80%. Costs and survival data were estimated from Guy's and St. Thomas' Hospitals while the prevalence of hibernating myocardium and PET diagnostic characteristics were estimated from the literature. A decision-analysis model was developed to estimate the costs and outcomes (measured as LYGs) of treating 1000 hypothetical patients using the model for three different strategies. The model used a 1-year time horizon and reported that medical therapy had the lowest cost, PET was the most cost-effective option (with £77,186 per LYGs compared with medical therapy) while CABG was the most expensive and least beneficial of the strategies. One-way sensitivity analysis performed to understand the impact of individual parameters produced similar results.

Comments

The sources of clinical data were non-randomised cohort studies and this is likely to limit the conclusions. The model used LYGs as the measure of effectiveness and did not take QoL into account to perform cost–utility analysis. Furthermore, the model used only a 1-year time horizon, which does not take the full lifetime of the costs and outcomes into account. Therefore, the validity of findings from this study is still uncertain.

The Medical Advisory Secretariat Health Technology Assessment report⁶³

The Medical Advisory Secretariat HTA report⁶³ developed an economic model to compare the cost-effectiveness of myocardial viability assessment using three different strategies: (1) SPECT and clinical decision, (2) PET only and (3) SPECT followed by PET when SPECT results are equivocal. For each strategy, the probability of a positive test and the probability of an individual surviving 5 years were estimated, often using expert opinion. Costs from health system perspective, i.e. costs of diagnostic tests, treatment costs and other hospital services costs, were considered. For each strategy, Monte Carlo analyses were used to estimate the mean cost and the probability of survival at 5 years. Incremental costs and clinical effectiveness analysis concluded that PET alone or SPECT plus PET would probably result in lower cost and better 5-year survival than SPECT alone. Sensitivity analyses were also performed to understand the impact of key model parameters on the results.

Comments

As the sources of data used in the analysis were predominantly expert opinion, there is uncertainty in the robustness of the findings. Again, the analysis did not estimate QALYs and, thus, the cost-effectiveness analysis results are not applicable to the current decision problem.

Cost-effectiveness review summary

Although four cost-effectiveness analyses studies were identified via the literature searches, there are a number of limitations associated with generalising the findings of these included studies.

None of the studies identified performed cost–utility analysis, the preferred approach for estimating cost-effectiveness in UK. Three studies^{59,62,63} reported incremental cost per life-year gained, while one study⁶⁰ reported only the cost savings.

None of the studies compared all the relevant diagnostic strategies. Two studies^{59,63} compared PET with SPECT (including PET as a second-line viability test), while the two other studies^{60,62} compared PET with medical therapy and CABG. In addition, the diagnostic accuracy of these strategies was elicited using expert opinion because of a lack of evidence. Given the current decision problem is to identify the optimal diagnostic pathway, the cost-effectiveness analysis needs to include all potential diagnostic strategies.

The analysis reported by Jacklin *et al.*⁶² was based on a single non-randomised cohort study, while the other studies^{59,60,63} included data from expert opinion. This was because of a lack of published data on the impact of viability assessment and revascularisation on the long-term clinical outcomes of patients. This scarcity of data about patient outcomes (such as survival, hospitalisation and QoL) is a significant barrier in estimating the cost-effectiveness of diagnostic pathways for myocardial viability assessment. Although there have been studies recently that provide this information, assumptions would need to be made about their long-term effects beyond the trial duration.

The appropriate time horizon of the model for estimating the cost-effectiveness is not clear. One study used a 1-year time horizon,⁶² two studies^{59,63} used a 5-year horizon and the time horizon was unclear in the other study.⁶⁰ Choosing the time horizon is a key issue, especially when assumptions need to be made about the extrapolation of patient outcomes.

However, despite the differences in the data used, all four studies used a similar modelling approach. The studies used a cohort model, the proportion of patients with viable myocardium modelled using prevalence, and the patients identified by the diagnostic strategies as viable undergoing revascularisation. The costs and outcomes (usually measured as survival or LYGs) were then estimated for the different strategies to estimate the cost-effectiveness.

A de novo economic model was developed based on these studies using the diagnostic accuracy data from meta-analysis, patient outcomes and UK cost data from literature as detailed in *Independent economic assessment methods*.

Independent economic assessment methods

This section details the methods and assumptions of the de novo economic model constructed to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of several potential diagnostic pathways for identifying patients with viable myocardium.

Objectives

The objectives of the cost-effectiveness analysis were to:

- 1. estimate the cost-effectiveness of diagnostic pathways for assessing patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy to identify patients with viable myocardium with a view to revascularisation, in terms of the cost per QALY gained by each strategy
- identify the optimal diagnostic imaging pathway for investigating patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy (to identify patients with viable myocardium) and estimate the impact of CMR in terms of cost-effectiveness with reference to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) threshold for willingness to pay per QALY gained
- 3. identify the critical areas of uncertainty in these imaging pathways where future research would produce most benefit and recommend specific primary research designs to address the uncertainty.

The costs and benefits of diagnostic testing

The aim of these diagnostic pathways is to assess patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy in order to identify those with viable myocardium with a view to revascularisation. The clinical challenge is to identify patients with viable myocardium who have the potential to recover if revascularised and to ensure that these patients are appropriately treated with surgical or catheter-based coronary intervention, and that those with non-viable myocardium in the target area for revascularisation are not subjected to unnecessary intervention.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

The main benefits of diagnostic testing relate to identification and treatment of patients with potential for revascularisation using either PCI or CABG. The main disadvantages are the risks associated with adverse events of unnecessary revascularisation. The direct costs of diagnostic management include the costs of diagnostic testing, the costs of investigation and the subsequent costs of providing treatment (revascularisation or medical therapy). The suboptimal nature of the diagnostic tests (i.e. sensitivities and specificities below 100%) means that some patients with viable myocardium will not receive revascularisation, probably unnecessarily, based on the potential lack of benefit from revascularisation, its costs and its risk of mortality. A de novo economic model was built to analyse the effect of different diagnostic management pathways on these costs and benefits.

The decision-analysis model structure

A de novo economic model was developed using Microsoft Excel software (2007; Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA) to explore the costs and health outcomes associated with different diagnostic pathways. The economic perspective of the model is the NHS in England and Wales with the structure of the model shown in *Figure 6*.

The different diagnostic pathways were applied to a hypothetical cohort of patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. It was assumed that the diagnostic pathway would identify patients with viable myocardium and that the probability of successful identification of viable myocardium and non-viable myocardium was determined by the overall accuracy of the diagnostic pathway. It was assumed that patients diagnosed with viable myocardium would be managed promptly by revascularisation and that the patients diagnosed with non-viable myocardium would be on medical therapy. The model assigned each patient a risk of death and rehospitalisation depending upon whether or not the patient was truly viable and whether or not the patient had received revascularisation. Each patient then accrued lifetime QALYs. Health-care costs were also accrued through measuring diagnostic costs and treatment costs, depending on the pathway and the patient's treatment status. Details of these are outlined below.

Model structure: A decision-analytic model was developed to estimate the costs and health outcomes associated with different diagnostic pathways to identify viable myocardium in a hypothetical cohort of patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. The model took a lifetime horizon and the economic perspective of the model was the NHS in England and Wales.

Population: The population comprised patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy, characterised by extensive CAD and reduced LVEF, including both those with viable myocardium and non-viable myocardium.

Diagnostic pathways: There are five main imaging methods available to assess for viable myocardium: (1) echocardiography, (2) PET, (3) SPECT, (4) CE CMR and (5) stress CMR. Pathways including combinations (i.e. more than one) of these tests were not evaluated as they are not clinically relevant in UK.

Patient management: Patients diagnosed with non-viable myocardium were assumed to be on medical therapy, while the patients diagnosed with viable myocardium were assumed to receive revascularisation.

Time horizon: A lifetime time horizon of 40 years was used. Patients progressed through the model until they either died or reached the end of the 40-year time horizon.

Discount rate: Both the costs and QALYs were discounted at an annual discount rate of 3.5%, as recommended by NICE.

The key modelling methods together with the evidence sources and assumptions used to populate the model are discussed in detail in *Prevalence of viable myocardium*, *Selection of pathways*, *Sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic pathways in the model* and *Patient management after diagnosis*.



© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Prevalence of viable myocardium

In a study reported by Al-Mohammad *et al.*,^{7,8} the prevalence of viable myocardium in patients with ischaemic heart disease was around 45–55% and the prevalence of LVEF was 30%. These values are similar to those reported in other studies.^{64,65} In the economic model, the prevalence of viable myocardium is assumed to be 50% (95% CI 45% to 55%).

Selection of pathways

There are five main imaging methods available to assess for viable myocardium: (1) echocardiography, (2) PET, (3) SPECT, (4) stress CMR and (5) CE CMR. With such a range of techniques available to assess patients for viable myocardium, the choice of diagnostic imaging pathway is often dictated by a number of factors.

Individual hospitals may have access to different types of imaging tests and relevant expertise, with some hospitals being equipped to deliver only one modality while others may have a choice of several. Furthermore, there may be differences in the availability of some tests and, therefore, the choice of which diagnostic pathway to use may depend on the balance of accuracy, availability and cost. For these reasons it was felt important to model all the imaging tests. This would allow decision-makers to identify the pathway that most closely resembled their local setting, and to see how changing to another pathway may affect their costs and QALYs.

The diagnostic pathways were chosen to include all the real-life pathways in clinical practice, i.e. to incorporate the variation of different hospital protocols, regionally and internationally. Pathways including two or more tests are not considered for evaluation in the economic model as, although there might be instances where more than one test is used to assess viability, they are not used regularly in clinical practice.

The single-test pathways include the five main imaging methods (echocardiography, PET, SPECT, stress CMR and CE CMR). Two hypothetical strategies, a 'discharge everyone without testing or revascularisation' strategy and a 'revascularise everyone' strategy are also analysed.

After extensive discussions with the clinical expert group, the following pathways were chosen to be included in the primary analysis:

- 1. discharge all patients home without testing or treatment
- 2. echocardiography
- 3. stress CMR
- 4. CE CMR
- 5. SPECT
- 6. PET
- 7. treat all patients without testing.

It should be noted that, in clinical practice, the imaging pathways are much more complex with a lot of subjective clinical judgement based on individual patient's situation. Multiple diagnostic tests are often used to detect the presence of viable myocardium; however, the clinical decision-making rules behind the use of multiple tests are complex and subject to variation. Therefore, for the purposes of this evaluation, the single diagnostic test pathways provided above are assumed to be representative of the protocols followed in most hospitals, both in the UK and elsewhere.

The results of multiple test pathways are not included in the analysis for a number of reasons. First, it is not clear what proportion of patients would be subjected to multiple tests and there tend to be local variations in the diagnostic pathways used. Second, these multiple test pathways can be represented as either (1) reinforcement of positive diagnosis, i.e. the second test is performed only if the first test indicated viable myocardium, or (2) confirmation of negative result, i.e. second test is performed only

if the first test indicated non-viability. It is not clear whether or not the decision to offer the patient revascularisation will be based on the result from the second test in case of non-concordance between tests. In order to estimate the combined diagnostic accuracy of combination of tests, the correlation between the result of the initial test and the secondary test needs to be estimated. There are no data on the correlation between tests and, in the absence of evidence, postulating correlation factors might lead to bias. Furthermore, during probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA), the sensitivities and specificities of the combined tests need to be estimated from the samples of joint distributions of the diagnostic parameters for each test to preserve the correlation. Given all these limitations in the evidence base and the relative scarcity in the use of multiple diagnostic tests in UK, the analysis was limited to pathways with single diagnostic tests.

Sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic pathways in the model

The methodology used for determining the sensitivity and specificity of each non-invasive imaging test is given in *Chapter 3, Diagnostic accuracy for detection of viable myocardium*.

Table 9 shows the estimates of sensitivity and specificity for each test strategy and the sources for these estimates. The meta-analysis data were selected because the point estimates of sensitivity and specificity varied in the expected manner when different test types (a different variation of the test for viable myocardium) were used. The mean values of the posterior distributions for sensitivity and specificity were used in the deterministic analysis.

Patient management after diagnosis

It was assumed that, after the diagnostic pathway had been applied, the subsequent progress of each patient would depend on whether or not the patient had viable myocardium, and, if viable myocardium was identified, whether or not the patient was revascularised. The patients can be classified into four groups, as shown in *Figure 7*, based on their true status and the diagnosis as:

- (a) viable and revascularised, i.e. diagnosed correctly as viable
- (b) viable but not revascularised, i.e. diagnosed wrongly as non-viable
- (c) non-viable and revascularised, i.e. wrongly diagnosed as viable
- (d) non-viable and not revascularised, i.e. diagnosed correctly as non-viable.

It was assumed that patients diagnosed with non-viable myocardium would be on medical therapy and that the patients diagnosed with viable myocardium would be managed promptly by revascularisation, returning to medical therapy after the revascularisation. Although there are multiple variants of medical therapy and two main variants of revascularisation, they are represented in the model as single entities.

TABLE 9 Estimates of sensitivity and specificity for the diagnostic tests

| Strategy | Sensitivity (%) (95% Cl) | Specificity (%) (95% Cl) | Source |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Discharge everyone without testing or revascularisation | 0 | 1 | Theoretical |
| Echocardiography | 77.6 (70.7 to 83.3) | 69.6 (62.5 to 75.9) | Meta-analysis |
| Stress CMR | 82.2 (73.2 to 88.7) | 87.1 (80.4 to 91.7) | Meta-analysis |
| CE CMR | 95.5 (94.1 to 96.7) | 53.0 (40.4 to 65.2) | Meta-analysis |
| SPECT | 85.1 (78.1 to 90.2) | 62.1 (52.7 to 70.7) | Meta-analysis |
| PET | 94.7 (90.3 to 97.2) | 68.8 (50.1 to 82.9) | Meta-analysis |
| Revascularise everyone | 1 | 0 | Theoretical |



FIGURE 7 Patient groups after diagnosis.

The clinical systematic review identified considerable heterogeneity among included studies for medical therapy after diagnosis. Clear descriptions of the medical therapy were not always provided in the studies identified in the systematic review, which made it difficult to estimate costs. This lack of detail also meant that the outcomes estimated (see *Chapter 3, Diagnostic accuracy for detection of viable myocardium*) were a conglomeration of estimates from heterogeneous studies and this has implications for the robustness of the analysis of cost-effectiveness. In the economic model, medical therapy was assumed to be the same in non-revascularised patients and the revascularised patients (as they will be put on medical therapy after revascularisation), i.e. it was assumed in the model that the medical therapy costs were the same in both groups and, therefore, these costs were not included in the model.

Revascularisation procedures can be broadly classified into surgical or catheter-based coronary interventions (CABG and PCI, respectively), with the choice of revascularisation procedure in clinical practice depending upon patient characteristics notwithstanding other practical issues and constraints such as ease and availability, etc. Despite some known differences between PCI and CABG⁶⁶ (e.g. incidence of 30-day major adverse events is higher for CABG whereas PCI is less invasive and has shorter hospital length of stay), there is still debate on which is better, with randomised trials comparing PCI with CABG showing conflicting data about the incidence of short- and long-term complications.^{66,67} Furthermore, data on outcomes after revascularisation were captured from a mixture of studies that used PCI, CABG or both, which made it difficult to tease out their individual clinical effectiveness. Therefore, revascularisation is treated in the economic model as a single treatment and its outcomes were estimated by pooling the results from all the studies, irrespective of whether they used PCI, CABG or both (see *Outcomes*). The cost of the revascularisation procedure is estimated as the weighted average cost of PCIs and CABGs using data on the numbers of procedures performed in UK in the last year, as detailed in *Costs*. According to the NHS information centre, Hospital Episode Statistics (HES) for England, in 2010–11 there were 19,743 inpatient admissions for CABG procedures and 67,908 inpatient admissions for PCI procedures.

Outcomes

It should be noted that the outcomes after revascularisation are assumed to be the same in the economic model irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used to assess the viability. Although there were some studies that report data of outcomes separately for the individual imaging techniques, these data could not be extrapolated for different tests without causing bias as the clinical effectiveness of imaging tests is already incorporated in the model by using the diagnostic accuracy, it was deemed that incorporating a separate additional effect of the type of test on outcomes might lead to double counting. As described earlier, the outcomes after revascularisation in the model are also assumed to be the same for both PCI and CABG, as revascularisation is treated as a single treatment.

Survival

A rapid review was conducted to estimate the effect of treatment on survival of patients and three review studies were found. This section provides a discussion of the evidence available for survival and describes the survival parameters used in the economic model.

Allman *et al.*⁶ performed a meta-analysis of 24 studies (in 1999), with the mean age, LVEF and New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class of 3088 patients (2228 men) reported as 61 years, 32.8% and 2.8 respectively. The follow-up was 87.7% complete over 25 months [Standard deviation (SD) 10 months]. For patients with defined myocardial viability, annual mortality rate was 16% among medically treated patients but only 3.2% among revascularised patients, representing a 79.6% relative reduction in risk of death for revascularised patients. For patients without viability, revascularisation was associated with slightly higher annual mortality than medical therapy (7.7% with revascularisation vs. 6.2% for medical therapy).

Camici *et al.*⁶⁸ synthesised the results from 20 studies (2217 patients) that were published between 1998 and 2006 to assess viability in patients with LV dysfunction caused by CAD. The pooled analysis by Camici *et al.*⁶⁸ also reported similar results with survival benefit in patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy who underwent revascularisation compared with patients with viable myocardium treated medically (10.64% in medically treated patients but only 3.71% in revascularised patients). However, the authors report that revascularisation also reduced the mortality rate in non-viable patients (8.45% with revascularisation vs. 11.69% for medical therapy).

Schinkel *et al.*²² performed a pooled analysis of 29 studies (3640 patients) and reported the annual mortality rates for revascularised and non-revascularised patients, with and without viable myocardium. For patients with defined myocardial viability, annual mortality rate was reported as 12.16% in medically treated patients but only 3.53% in revascularised patients, suggesting that patients with viable myocardium who undergo revascularisation have the best prognosis. However, the authors report that revascularisation also reduced the mortality rate in non-viable patients (8.45% with revascularisation vs. 9.59% for medical therapy).

More recently randomised control trials (RCTs) – PARR 2,⁶⁹ HEART⁷⁰ and STICH⁷¹ – have reported no benefit of viability testing, but these trials are subject to a number of limitations, as described here. PET and Recovery Following Revascularisation (PARR 2)⁶⁹ compared optional viability testing using PET (n = 218) with standard care (n = 212) in Canada and reported no significant differences in outcomes. HEART⁷⁰ (Heart Failure Revascularisation Trial) was an unblinded UK clinical study that aimed to randomise 800 patients but was stopped early because of problems with recruiting and funding. Of the 138 patients enrolled, 69 were randomised to a strategy of revascularisation, but only 45 ultimately underwent a procedure and there were no differences in mortality. STICH,⁷¹ a multicentre, non-blinded, randomised study of 601 patients conducted at 127 clinical sites in 26 countries, with a median follow-up of 5.1 years, compared optional viability testing using SPECT, echocardiography or both. The results suggested that viability status is not linked to mortality. Furthermore, these studies have significant weaknesses, as outlined elsewhere,¹⁰ and, based on the recommendation from the clinical expert group, the conclusions from these studies were deemed as not applicable to the research question under consideration.

Comparison of the results from the evidence

For patients with viable myocardium, results from all three meta-analysis studies were in agreement in suggesting that patients with viable myocardium will have improved survival after revascularisation. In the absence of viable myocardium, all three studies report that no clear-cut differences are observed between treatments, with Allman *et al.*⁶ reporting slightly higher mortality among revascularised patients, while Camici *et al.*⁶⁸ and Schinkel *et al.*²² report slightly lower mortality rate among patients on medical therapy.

However, Camici *et al.*⁶⁸ observed that the annual mortality rate in patients treated medically appears to be similar regardless of the presence of viability, which is different from what was reported by Allman *et al.*⁶ and Schinkel *et al.*²² (for patients treated medically, both report higher annual mortality rate among non-viable patients than in viable patients). Camici *et al.*⁶⁸ argue that it could be a reflection of the optimisation, by twenty-first century standards, of patient management because they have included only the studies published between 1998 and 2006 whereas Allman *et al.*⁶ and Schinkel *et al.*²² have also included older studies (where patient management might not have been optimal). Data from the study by Schinkel *et al.*²² were used in the economic model, since this is the most recent study containing the largest cohort of patients that is relevant to the current research question.

Mortality rates used in the model

According to the clinical expert group, the mortality of patients with HF because of LV systolic dysfunction is relatively high in the first 2 years after diagnosis and then falls to an attrition rate that is more or less constant. In addition, in the subgroups in which revascularisation takes place, there is a short period of 2 months after surgical revascularisation when the mortality rate is higher than those patients who did not receive surgical revascularisation. However, for the modelling purposes it was difficult to know whether the patients underwent the revascularisation at an early stage of their illness or not, besides all the studies accept the presence of an initial downwards dip in the surgically treated patients' survival curve. Thus, pragmatically, it was assumed that the survival/mortality rates are constant over time until death and scenario analyses were performed using different time horizons (5 years and lifetime) to understand the impact of this assumption.

In the economic model, survival data were incorporated into the model as constant annual mortality rates for revascularised patients and non-revascularised patients, both with and without viability, i.e. the patients have different mortality rates dependent upon whether or not they received treatment appropriately. The economic model used evidence from the Schinkel *et al.*²² review conducted in 2006 which suggested that identification of viable myocardium can predict which patients will have improved survival after revascularisation. The annual mortality rates based on Schinkel *et al.*²² are presented in *Table 10*.

However, the clinicians felt that the mortality rates presented in *Table 10* are counterintuitive as they suggest that patients who are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability. They commented that this is contrary to common belief that revascularising patients with non-viable myocardium is unnecessary and may result in poor prognosis. Thus, scenario analysis was performed using the annual mortality rates from Allman *et al.*⁶ and the annual mortality rates for this scenario are presented in *Table 11*.

TABLE 10 Annual mortality of patient subgroups based on Schinkel et al.²²

| Schinkel <i>et al.</i> ²² | Viability present (%) | Viability absent (%) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Revascularised patients | 3.53 | 8.45 |
| Non-revascularised patients | 12.16 | 9.59 |

TABLE 11 Annual mortality of patient subgroups based on Allman et al.⁶

| Allman <i>et al.</i> ⁶ | Viability present (%) | Viability absent (%) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Revascularised patients | 3.2 | 7.7 |
| Non-revascularised patients | 16.0 | 6.2 |

Hospitalisations

There is insufficient evidence to model the hospitalisation rates for the four patient groups, i.e. viable and revascularised, viable but not revascularised, non-viable and revascularised, and non-viable and not revascularised. Moroi *et al.*⁷² reported that there is no difference in hospitalisation rate between the revascularised and non-revascularised patients with stable ischaemic heart disease. Also, according to the clinical expert group, the hospitalisation rate is constant except for two periods: in the first 3 months after discharging the patient from an acute event and in the last 3–6 months of the life of patients who do not die suddenly. However, for the purposes of the model, it was assumed that the hospitalisation rate is constant because revascularisation takes place when the HF status and therapy are stable (therefore less likely to have a high readmission rate), and that the patients in NYHA stage IV are excluded from revascularisation.

The mean numbers of annual HF-related hospitalisations were estimated from the meta-analysis reported by Klersy *et al.*⁷³ and are presented in *Table 12*. Klersy *et al.*⁷³ reviewed 17 trials from different countries which included 2089 patients and reported an annual incidence of HF hospitalisation of 42.1%.

This annual hospitalisation rate was deemed sensible by the clinical expert group for an average non-revascularised patient with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. However, the clinical expert group reported that the main reason for revascularisation of patients with viable myocardium is to reduce the number of hospitalisations through improvement of the LV contraction. In the economic model, hospitalisation rate was assumed to be the same for three patient groups (viable but not revascularised, non-viable and revascularised) while the annual hospitalisation rate for revascularised viable patients was assumed to be approximately one-third the hospitalisation rate of other patient subgroups, as suggested by the clinical expert group. *Table 12* shows the parameters used in the model.

Health-related quality of life

This section provides a discussion of the evidence available on the effect caused by revascularisation for viable patients and non-viable patients on their health-related quality of life (HRQoL), the impact caused by hospital readmission for HF and the impact caused by hospital readmission for other causes. It was assumed that the survivors accrued QALYs according to their age and sex and whether or not they were revascularised. The lifetime QALYs were then estimated based on patients' life expectancy and their corresponding annual utilities, depending upon their hospitalisation status.

In the studies identified in the review, there was no direct quantified evidence on the extent to which revascularisation improves HRQoL of the patients. However, Schinkel *et al.*²² reported the improvement in symptoms using NYHA class for the patient subgroups, as shown in *Table 13*. This improvement in NYHA

TABLE 12 Annual risk of HF hospitalisations per patient in usual care

| | Source | Estimate | 95% CI |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Viable and revascularised | Expert opinion | 0.140 | 0.11 to 0.16 |
| All other patients ^a | Klersy et al.73 | 0.421 | 0.4 to 0.5 |
| a i.e viable but not revascularised, non-viab | le and revascularised, non-viable no | t revascularied. | |

TABLE 13 Mean NYHA class (correlated to HRQoL) of patient groups

| | Viability present | Viability absent | Source |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revascularised patients | 1.6 ± 0.5 | 2.8±0.6 | Schinkel et al. ²² |
| Non-revascularised patients | 2.9 ± 0.5 | 2.9±0.7 | Schinkel et al. ²² |

class was converted into utility values for revascularised and non-revascularised patients (both with and without viability) in the economic model.

Gohler *et al.*⁷⁴ performed regression analysis of QoL data of 1395 patients (mean age of 64 years) against their NYHA classes and reported that the utilities associated with NYHA classes I–IV as reported in *Table 14*. It should be noted that the utilities reported are based on analysis of patients with HF after acute MI and not for patient population in the current study, i.e. patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy. However, it was assumed that the NYHA class is an independent measure of HF disease progression and one that is relevant for all HF patients.

Assuming that the data in *Table 14* are applicable to the population in the economic model, the utility values can be estimated for the different patient groups from the NYHA class, assuming a linear relationship between the utility values and NYHA class. The deterministic utility values estimated for the different patient groups are reported in *Table 15*. For the PSA, the uncertainty in the utility values were represented by sampling independently from *Tables 13* and *14* (i.e. mean NYHA classes of patient groups and the utility values for each NYHA class) and estimating the utility samples for the different patient groups by assuming a linear relationship between the utility values and NYHA class.

A disutility was incorporated for every HF-related hospitalisation based on a study by Yao *et al.*,⁷⁵ who estimated the disutility to be equivalent to the utility of one health state lower in terms of NYHA class. Any HF-related hospitalisation was assumed to result in a disutility of 0.1 for a whole month, i.e. approximately 0.01. Within the PSA, the disutility was represented using a triangular distribution (range –0.08 to 0.11; mode –0.1). Evidence on the disutility caused by rehospitalisation for other causes (not directly HF-related) was limited. In the absence of evidence, we assumed no disutility was caused by rehospitalisation for other causes.

| | Utility | 95% CI |
|----------------|---------|----------------|
| NYHA class I | 0.855 | 0.845 to 0.864 |
| NYHA class II | 0.771 | 0.761 to 0.781 |
| NYHA class III | 0.673 | 0.665 to 0.690 |
| NYHA class IV | 0.532 | 0.480 to 0.584 |

TABLE 14 Utility values according to NYHA class

TABLE 15 Mean utility of patient groups

| | Viability present | Viability absent | Source |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revascularised patients | 0.8046 | 0.6926 | Schinkel et al. ²² |
| Non-revascularised patients | 0.6828 | 0.6828 | Schinkel et al. ²² |

Treatment effectiveness

In the model, the treatment effectiveness on survival and QoL was assumed to last only 5 years, based on the length of follow-up of studies included in Schinkel *et al.*²²

This meant that the annual mortality rates and the utility values (shown in *Tables 10–15*) are valid for only the first 5 years after the time horizon. After the 5-year treatment effectiveness period, the parameters for the general population are used.

For survival parameters, the annual mortality rate beyond the 5-year period is estimated by adding the age-specific annual mortality rate to the disease-specific mortality rate (estimated based on patient subgroup). The age-specific annual mortality rates are estimated from life expectancy tables assuming an 85% : 15% male to female ratio.

Furthermore, the utility values are also capped at age-specific general population utilities in order to ensure that the patient utilities do not exceed the average population utility in their age group. The age-specific utilities are estimated from a study by Ara *et al.*^{22,76} assuming an 85% : 15% male to female ratio.

Risks associated with the treatment procedures

The interventions also carried risks to patient health, and these were estimated as a probability of death each time the procedure was performed. The HES data showed that there were 67,908 PCIs compared with 19,743 CABGs, resulting in a PCI to CABG ratio of 3.44. As revascularisation is represented as one procedure (i.e. not distinguishing between PCI or CABG), the mortality risk for a single revascularisation procedure was estimated as a weighted average of the mortality of PCI and CABG with their corresponding proportions. The overall mortality used in the model is as shown in *Table 16*.

Risks associated with the diagnostic tests

Some of the investigations also carried risks to patient health. These can be modelled by estimating a QALY loss that was applied each time the investigation was performed.

- 1. risk of death or MI induced by stress echocardiography
- 2. risk of developing death, MI or radiation-related malignancy as a consequence of SPECT
- 3. risk of developing death, MI or radiation-related malignancy as a consequence of PET.

However, given the lack of evidence on the adverse events of the diagnostic tests and the suggestion from the expert clinical group that they are negligible, the model analyses were performed assuming that there are no risks associated with the diagnostic tests.

Costs

The costs included in the model are:

- 1. diagnostic testing costs
- 2. treatments administered
- 3. subsequent cardiac hospitalisations.

TABLE 16 Mortality rates associated with each revascularisation procedure

| | Mortality rates | Source | Distribution |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| PCI mortality | 0.1% | BCIS | Beta distribution |
| CABG mortality | 1–2% | SCTS | Beta distribution |
| Overall mortality | 0.52% | BCIS, SCTS, HES data | Beta distribution |
| PCIS Pritich Cardiovascular Inter | untion Society: SCTS Society for (| Cardiothoracic Surgeny | |

BCIS, British Cardiovascular Intervention Society; SCTS, Society for Cardiothoracic Surgery.

We assumed that patients would incur costs whenever a diagnostic test was performed, and the costs of diagnostic tests were estimated from literature, as shown in *Table 17*. The cost of treatment for revascularisation was estimated as shown in *Table 18*.

The mean inpatient admission cost for HF-related hospitalisations was calculated as shown in *Table 19* from the weighted average of the costs for the health-related group 'Heart Failure or Shock' (EB03I) based on the data obtained from the NHS Reference Costs for 2011.⁷⁷

As there was no evidence on the annual costs of survivors (e.g. beyond hospitalisations), it was assumed that these costs were the same across both arms.

Summary of modelling input parameters

The Markov model assigned each patient a yearly probability of death, and in each year the patients who are alive were at risk of HF-related hospitalisations. The risks of death were estimated based on the patients' subgroup and age using the data from different scenarios described in *Mortality rates used in the model*. The effect of the revascularisation was assumed to last a period of 5 years, and after this the data from general population were also used. Each patient alive accumulated costs and QALYs every year based on their hospitalisation and subgroup. The model used a 40-year time horizon and the economic perspective of the model was the NHS in England and Wales. Scenario analyses were also performed using different mortality rates. The summary of the model parameters is provided in *Table 20*.

TABLE 17 Cost estimates of diagnostic testing used in the model

| | Estimate (£) | 95% CI (£) | Source |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Echocardiography | 425 | 400 to 450 | HTA: CECaT trial |
| Stress CMR | 600 | 500 to 700 | HTA: CECaT trial |
| CE CMR | 500 | 400 to 600 | HTA: CECaT trial |
| SPECT | 1000 | 900 to 1100 | NICE guidance HTA: CECaT trial |
| PET | 1200 | 1000 to 1500 | Jacklin <i>et al.</i> ⁶² DH 2005 |
| CoCoT Cost Effectiveness of m | n investue Cardias Testing D | U. Depertment of Llegith | |

CeCaT, Cost-Effectiveness of non-invasive Cardiac Testing; DH, Department of Health.

TABLE 18 Cost estimates of revascularisation used in the model

| | Estimate (£) | 95% CI (£) | Source |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| CABG | 7959 | 6500 to 10,000 | NHS reference costs |
| PCI | 2610 | 1500 to 3000 | NHS reference costs |
| Overall cost | 3815 | 2625 to 4575 | NHS reference costs, HES data |

TABLE 19 Costs of hospitalisation per patient

| | Average cost (lower and upper quartile) |
|--|---|
| HF hospitalisation costs ^a | £1413.59 (£1157.10, £1809.95) |
| a Heart failure or shock (EB031), non-elective inpatient (long stay) including e | excess bed-days. ⁷⁷ |

| Parameter | Central estimate | Distribution | Source | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Prevalence | 0.5 | Normal (0.5, 0.03) | Al-Mohammad et al. ^{7,8} | | |
| Diagnostic accuracy (sensitivity and s | pecificity) | | | | |
| Echocardiography | (0.776, 0.696) | Sampled values | Meta-analysis | | |
| Stress CMR | (0.822, 0.871) | Sampled values | Meta-analysis | | |
| CE CMR | (0.955, 0.530) | Sampled values | Meta-analysis | | |
| SPECT | (0.851, 0.621) | Sampled values | Meta-analysis | | |
| PET | (0.947, 0.688) | Sampled values | Meta-analysis | | |
| Annual mortality for the different patient subgroups using data from Schinkel et al. ²² | | | | | |
| Viable and revascularised | 0.0353 | Normal (0.0353, 0.0071) | Schinkel et al. ²² | | |
| Non-viable and revascularised | 0.0845 | Normal (0.0845, 0.0092) | Schinkel et al. ²² | | |
| Viable and on medical therapy | 0.1216 | Normal (0.1216, 0.0087) | Schinkel et al. ²² | | |
| Non-viable and on medical therapy | 0.0959 | Normal (0.0959, 0.0074) | Schinkel et al.22 | | |
| Annual mortality for the different patient subgroups using data from Allman et al. ⁶ | | | | | |
| Viable and revascularised | 0.032 | Normal (0.032, 0.006) | Allman <i>et al.</i> ⁶ | | |
| Non-viable and revascularised | 0.16 | Normal (0.16, 0.0087) | Allman <i>et al.</i> ⁶ | | |
| Viable and on medical therapy | 0.077 | Normal (0.077, 0.008) | Allman <i>et al.</i> ⁶ | | |
| Non-viable and on medical therapy | 0.062 | Normal (0.062, 0.006) | Allman <i>et al.</i> ⁶ | | |
| Hospitalisation rates for different patient subgroups | | | | | |
| Viable and revascularised | 0.14 | Normal (0.14, 0.01) | Expert opinion, Klersy <i>et al.</i> 73 | | |
| Non-viable and revascularised | 0.421 | Normal (0.421, 0.03) | Klersy et al.73 | | |
| Viable and on medical therapy | 0.421 | Normal (0.421, 0.03) | Klersy et al.73 | | |
| Non-viable and on medical therapy | 0.421 | Normal (0.421, 0.03) | Klersy et al.73 | | |
| HRQoL for patient different subgroups | | | | | |
| Viable and revascularised | 0.8046 | Sampled values | Gohler <i>et al</i> ., ⁷⁴ Schinkel <i>et al</i> . ²² | | |
| Non-viable and revascularised | 0.6926 | Sampled values | Gohler <i>et al</i> ., ⁷⁴ Schinkel <i>et al</i> . ²² | | |
| Viable and on medical therapy | 0.6828 | Sampled values | Gohler <i>et al</i> ., ⁷⁴ Schinkel <i>et al</i> . ²² | | |
| Non-viable and on medical therapy | 0.6828 | Sampled values | Gohler <i>et al</i> ., ⁷⁴ Schinkel <i>et al</i> . ²² | | |
| | | | continued | | |

TABLE 20 Summary of model parameters

TABLE 20 Summary of model parameters (continued)

| Parameter | Central estimate | Distribution | Source | |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Costs of diagnostic tests | | | | |
| Echocardiography | £425 | Triangular (400, 425, 450) | Expert opinion, HTA: CECaT trial | |
| Stress CMR | £600 | Triangular (500, 600, 700) | Expert opinion, HTA: CECaT trial | |
| CE CMR | £500 | Triangular (400, 500, 600) | Expert opinion, HTA: CECaT trial | |
| SPECT | £1000 | Triangular (900, 1000, 1100) | Expert opinion, HTA: CECaT trial | |
| PET | £1200 | Triangular (1000, 1200, 1500) | Jacklin <i>et al.</i> , ⁶² DH 2005 | |
| Hospitalisation costs and disutility | | | | |
| Hospitalisation costs | £1413 | Normal (£1413, £125) | NHS reference costs | |
| QALY loss | -0.01 | Triangular (–0.008, –0.01, –0.011) | Expert opinion, Yao <i>et al.</i> 75 | |
| Revascularisation costs and perioperative mortality | | | | |
| Hospitalisation costs | £3815 | Triangular (£2625, £3815, £4575) | NHS reference costs, HES data | |
| Risk of death for viable patients | 0.005 | Normal (0.005, 0.0003) | Expert opinion | |
| Risk of death for non-viable patients | 0.01 | Normal (0.01, 0.0005) | Expert opinion | |
| DH, Department of Health. | | | | |

Methods to estimate cost-effectiveness

Cost-effectiveness of the different interventions was estimated using both the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) and net monetary benefit (NMB) approach. Uncertainty was incorporated in the modelling by performing PSA. A description of these terms and approaches is provided in this section.

Definitions of cost-effectiveness terms

The ICER measures the relative value of two strategies and is calculated as the mean incremental costs divided by the mean incremental benefits, i.e. the additional cost required using the strategy to accrue one additional QALY compared with the next most effective alternative. A strategy is dominated when another strategy accrues more QALYs for less cost. Extended dominance occurs when a combination of two alternative strategies can produce the same QALYs as a chosen strategy but at a lower cost. Strategies that are neither dominated nor extendedly dominated constitute the cost-effectiveness frontier, and the ICER is reported for these strategies compared with the next least effective strategy. However, as there are multiple possible strategies, ICERs need to be calculated between different pairs, comparing each strategy against the next most effective strategy.

The willingness-to-pay (WTP) threshold is the amount of money the decision-maker is willing to pay to gain one additional QALY. The usual threshold for decision-making at NICE is considered to be around £20,000 per QALY,⁷⁸ so if the ICER exceeds £20,000 per QALY then the strategy is unlikely to be considered cost-effective.

The NMB is defined as the QALYs multiplied by a value for the QALYs (e.g. £20,000) minus the costs of obtaining them, i.e. NMB = QALYs $\times \lambda$ – cost, where λ is the WTP threshold. The net benefit approach is simpler to calculate and gives equivalent findings (but requires an explicit assumption regarding the value of λ).
Uncertainty analysis

The results presented in *Results of independent economic assessment* include the effects of accounting for uncertainty in the model parameters, i.e. essentially the CIs surrounding the diagnostic accuracy, costs, utilities and risks (for mortality and HF hospitalisations). PSA is undertaken where the model is rerun (10,000 times) each time with a different value for the sensitivity and specificity estimates, mortality risks, hospitalisation rates, costs and utilities which are sampled from the probability distributions.

The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve (CEAC) shows the proportion of model runs for which each strategy is cost-effective over a range of potential WTP thresholds (i.e. λ). Another measure of uncertainty is the overall expected value of perfect information (EVPI). This calculation is done based on the theory that the decision-maker will choose the most cost-effective option but could acquire additional evidence to reduce the uncertainties in the decision, e.g. knowing exactly what the mortality and hospitalisation risks are for each patient group rather than having evidence based on current best estimates and Cls. In the EVPI calculation, it can be estimated how often making the decision based on current evidence could be wrong and also how many QALYs (and costs) would be lost by choosing the strategy that is expected to be most cost-effective given current evidence when in fact one of the other strategies is truly the most cost-effective. Valuing the QALYs lost by making a 'wrong' decision to choose a strategy based on current evidence by using the WTP threshold, one can estimate a monetary value for this possible loss on each of the occasions when another strategy would be optimal, i.e. the net benefit lost. This can be multiplied by the number of patients per year and the expected lifetime of the decision to estimate the population EVPI. The interpretation of this number is that if one could fund research to eliminate the uncertainty in mortality risks for different patient groups (e.g. by a large or infinitely large clinical trial) then the value of eliminating the uncertainty via such research would be expected to be the population EVPI.

Results of the independent economic assessment

This section details the results of the cost-effectiveness analyses estimated for a cohort of 10,000 patients as mean values of 10,000 PSA runs, each PSA run with a different estimate for the prevalence, diagnostic parameters, hospitalisation rates, costs and utilities sampled from the probability distributions reported in *Table 20*.

Results are presented using different mortality parameters as summarised in *Tables 10* and *11*. The cost-effectiveness for both of these scenarios was performed for all the diagnostic pathways reported in *Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Allman* et al.⁶ and *Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Schinkel* et al.²²

This approach was taken to address the uncertainty in the mortality evidence. For decision-makers who need to decide which of these presented results are most representative of their setting, the key questions relate to the effect of revascularising non-viable patients. If the mortality rates presented in *Table 10* are correct (i.e. patients who are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability), then the results from that scenario might be considered more relevant. However, if the mortality rates presented in *Table 11* are correct (i.e. the annual mortality rates for revascularised patients with non-viable myocardium are higher than for patients with non-viable myocardium on medical therapy), then the results from this scenario might be considered more relevant.

In each case, the expected estimates of cost-effectiveness and the uncertainty around them are presented, along with the probability that each of the strategies on the cost-effectiveness frontier is the most cost-effective. The EVPI, a measure of how valuable it would be to eliminate all the existing uncertainty evidence, is also provided for each scenario.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Diagnostic performance of different pathways

Table 21 shows the mean values of sensitivity and specificity of all the pathways tested in the model, estimated from the meta-analysis.

The mean numbers of patients in different subgroups after the diagnostic pathway are shown in *Table 22*. These patient numbers are estimated using an initial cohort size of 10,000 patients with a mean prevalence of viable myocardium of 0.5, i.e. 5000 patients out of a total of 10,000 patients are viable, with the remainder of the 5000 patients non-viable. The higher the sensitivity of the pathway, the higher the proportion of 5000 patients with viable myocardium detected to be revascularised and, consequently, the lower the number of patients with viable myocardium on medical therapy. Similarly, the higher the specificity, the higher the number of patients with non-viable myocardium detected correctly (and not revascularised unnecessarily) and the lower the number of revascularised patients with non-viable myocardium.

As presented earlier, the revascularisation procedure carries a risk of perioperative mortality. The mean value of this risk of death in the model is 0.5% for patients with viable myocardium and 1% for patients who do not have viable myocardium. The mean values of total number of deaths for each diagnostic pathway are also presented in *Table 22*.

Although the performance of the diagnostic pathways in terms of sensitivity and specificity is the same in both scenarios tested, the cost-effectiveness estimates are different because of the effect of different mortality assumptions (which affect the total costs and total QALYs). Therefore, cost-effectiveness for each of these scenarios is presented separately below and the users can decide which scenario is most relevant for them.

| Intervention | Sensitivity (95% CI) | Specificity (95% CI) |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| No testing | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| Echocardiography | 77.6 (70.7 to 83.3) | 69.6 (62.4 to 75.9) |
| Stress CMR | 82.2 (73.2 to 88.7) | 87.1 (80.4 to 91.7) |
| CE CMR | 95.5 (94.1 to 96.7) | 53.0 (40.4 to 65.2) |
| SPECT | 85.1 (78.1 to 90.2) | 62.1 (52.7 to 70.7) |
| PET | 94.7 (90.3 to 97.2) | 68.8 (50.0 to 82.9) |
| Revascularise all | 1.000 | 0.000 |

TABLE 21 Overall sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic pathways

TABLE 22 Patient subgroups immediately after different diagnostic pathways

| Intervention | Number viable and revascularised | Number non-viable and revascularised | Number viable and on medical | Number non-viable and on medical | Number of deaths because of revascularisation |
|-------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| No testing | 0 | 0 | 5000 | 5000 | 0.0 |
| Echocardiography | 3880 | 1520 | 1120 | 3480 | 34.6 |
| Stress CMR | 4110 | 645 | 890 | 4355 | 27 |
| CE CMR | 4775 | 2350 | 225 | 2650 | 47.3 |
| SPECT | 4255 | 1895 | 745 | 3105 | 40.2 |
| PET | 4735 | 1560 | 265 | 3440 | 39.3 |
| Revascularise all | 5000 | 5000 | 0 | 0 | 75.0 |

Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Allman et al.⁶

This section presents the cost-effectiveness results using the mortality rates presented in *Table 11*. If the annual mortality rates for non-viable patients are higher for revascularised patients than for patients on medical therapy, then the results from this scenario might be considered more relevant.

In this scenario, no testing, the stress CMR, CE CMR and PET pathways are on the cost-effectiveness frontier, as shown in *Table 23*. Stress CMR is cost-effective with a mean ICER of £1073.8 per QALY compared with the no testing strategy, and CE CMR has an ICER of £2906.5 per QALY compared with stress CMR. Both strategies are cost-effective assuming a threshold of £20,000 per QALY. Echocardiography and SPECT are dominated by stress CMR and CE CMR respectively. In addition, PET is not cost-effective at a threshold of £20,000 per QALY as it has an ICER of £21,299 per QALY compared with CE CMR. Furthermore, the strategy of revascularising everyone is dominated by PET. Thus, CE CMR is estimated to be the most cost-effective option at a threshold of £20,000/QALY. This is because CE CMR has good sensitivity with a reasonable specificity and also costs less, resulting in it being the best strategy in terms of cost-effectiveness. The higher ICER for PET can be attributed to its high costs even though it has better sensitivity and specificity than CE CMR.

Furthermore, it should be noted that, compared with no testing, all the diagnostic pathways are cost-effective at the current NICE threshold. This suggests that all current services for diagnosing viable myocardium are a cost-effective use of NHS resources irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis.

Another presentation of these same results is to calculate the net benefit of each strategy. This approach takes away the need to calculate the ICERs and simplifies the interpretation for decision makers as the strategy with the highest expected incremental monetary net benefit is the most cost-effective. Since the model is rerun 10,000 times each time with different values for the sensitivity, specificity, costs and utilities sampled from the probability distributions, in some of the sampled model runs, it could turn out that one diagnostic pathway is better than others because of the overlap in their CIs. For example, there is a chance

| Test | Costs (£) | QALYs | ICER |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| No testing | 37,301,604.28 | 40,195.52 | - |
| Echocardiography | 58,128,798.55 | 57,726.28 | Dominated by stress CMR |
| Stress CMR | 57,813,941.19 | 59,298.41 | 1073.8/QALY |
| CE CMR | 64,224,494.74 | 61,503.98 | 2906.5/QALY |
| SPECT | 66,189,474.51 | 59,249.63 | Dominated by CE CMR |
| PET | 68,938,873.64 | 61,725.31 | 21,299/QALY |
| Revascularise everyone | 68,277,954.54 | 60,969.28 | Dominated by PET |

TABLE 23 Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios for the diagnostic pathways on the cost-effectiveness frontier

that in truth, the cost effectiveness of PET could be better than CE CMR. The CEAC in *Figure 8* shows the proportion of model runs for which each strategy is cost-effective over a range of potential WTP thresholds. The proportion of models runs in which CE CMR was the most cost-effective strategy (at £20,000 per QALY threshold) was 40%, with PET at 42% and revascularising everyone at 16.5%, as shown in *Figure 8*.

A CEAC in which the best strategy is not cost-effective all the time indicates that there is uncertainty as to which strategy is the optimal in terms of NMB. This uncertainty can also be measured as overall EVPI, which is defined as the maximum investment a decision-maker would be willing to pay to eliminate all parameter uncertainty from the decision problem. The EVPI at the threshold of £20,000 per QALY in this case is £620 per patient for whom the decision is made, as shown in *Figure 9*. The population EVPI per annum can be estimated by multiplying the EVPI per patient with the annual incidence of patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy in England and Wales.



FIGURE 8 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for scenario using data from Allman *et al.*⁶ MAICER, maximum acceptable incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.



FIGURE 9 Expected value of perfect information per patient for scenario using data from Allman et al.⁶ MAICER, maximum acceptable incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.

Cost-effectiveness results for scenario using data from Schinkel et al.²²

The analyses were also performed using mortality rates presented in *Table 10*, based on the data from Schinkel *et al.*²² If patients who are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability, then the results from this scenario might be considered more relevant.

The strategies that are on the cost-effectiveness frontier are the no testing, stress CMR, CE CMR and revascularise everyone pathways, and the ICERs calculated for these strategies are as shown in *Table 24*. In this scenario, revascularising everyone is estimated to be the most cost-effective option with an ICER of £3612 per QALY. This is because all patients get benefit from revascularisation (including the non-viable patients); therefore, revascularising everyone is the best strategy in terms of cost-effectiveness.

All the diagnostic pathways are cost-effective at the current NICE threshold when compared with no testing. This suggests that all the current services for diagnosing viable myocardium are a cost-effective use of NHS resources in this scenario as well, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis.

Revascularising everyone was the most cost-effective strategy (at £20,000 per QALY threshold) and is cost-effective in 95.2% of the model runs, with CE CMR and PET being cost-effective in 3.6% and 1.1% of the runs respectively (*Figure 10*). The decrease in uncertainty compared with the scenario using data from Allman *et al.*⁶ can be attributed to the fact that all patients receive benefit from revascularisation (including the non-viable patients) in the current scenario (i.e. using data from Schinkel *et al.*²²), thus revascularising everyone is the best strategy in terms of cost-effectiveness. In contrast, in the scenario using Allman *et al.*⁶, the benefits of revascularisation are only from the patients in the viable myocardium group (rather than everyone as in scenario 1). This reduction in uncertainty is also reflected in the EVPI of only £28 per patient, as seen in *Figure 11*.

| Test | Costs (£) | QALYs | ICER |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| No testing | 35,364,889.9 | 38,011.57 | - |
| Echocardiography | 54,812,088.5 | 53,339.42 | Dominated by stress CMR |
| Stress CMR | 53,675,251.2 | 53,927.02 | £1150.5/QALY |
| CE CMR | 60,963,216.6 | 57,040.69 | £2340.6/QALY |
| SPECT | 62,923,997.1 | 54,866.92 | Dominated by CE CMR |
| PET | 65,100,350.7 | 56,612.86 | Dominated by CE CMR |
| Revascularise everyone | 66,940,003.9 | 58,695.24 | £3612.3/QALY |

TABLE 24 Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios for the diagnostic pathways on the cost-effectiveness frontier



FIGURE 10 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for scenario using data from Schinkel *et al.*²² MAICER, maximum acceptable incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.



FIGURE 11 Expected value of perfect information per patient for scenario 3. MAICER, maximum acceptable incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.

Discussion of the cost-effectiveness results

All the diagnostic pathways are cost-effective when compared with no testing at the current NICE threshold in both scenarios. This suggests that all the current services for diagnosing viable myocardium are a cost-effective use of NHS resources irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis. This is because any reduction in mortality leads to gain in QALYs and, as a result of the low costs of diagnostic pathways, all of them are cost-effective at the current NICE threshold.

In terms of determining the most cost-effective strategy, diagnostic parameters and mortality rates of the different subgroups are the key drivers in the model. Two different scenarios relating the mortality rates were analysed in the model; this approach was taken to address the uncertainty in the mortality evidence. For decision-makers who need to decide which of these presented results are most representative of their setting, the key questions relate to the effect of revascularising non-viable patients. If patients who are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability, then revascularising everyone is the most cost-effective strategy. If there is no benefit of revascularising non-viable patients, then CE CMR is the most cost-effective strategy at a threshold of £20,000/QALY. However, there is uncertainty involved in suggesting it as the most cost-effective strategy.

Chapter 5 Discussion

Discussion of diagnostic accuracy review

Twenty-four diagnostic accuracy studies were included in the systematic review.^{15,17,25,27–31,34–41,43,44,46,47,49,53} Ten studies^{17,27,28,31,34,35,37,39,40,47} explored the diagnostic accuracy of stress CMR to detect viable myocardium in patients with cardiovascular disease. Twelve studies^{15,25,29,30,37,38,41,43,44,46,49,51} explored the diagnostic accuracy of CE CMR, while two^{34,38} explored (and reported with sufficient data) both stress CMR and CE CMR to establish their diagnostic accuracy in correctly diagnosing viable myocardium, amenable to revascularisation. In all included studies the reference standard was recovery following revascularisation. The number of included participants was small (from 10 to 65 participants) and the majority of participants were men. The population included patients with cardiovascular disease and impaired LV dysfunction, but all studies excluded patients with very recent MI (< 4 months). More studies were carried out in Germany than in any other country, and dates of publication suggest that earlier work explored stress CMR, with a trend to more recent evaluations of CE CMR. The studies varied in their reporting of the study design. All were prospectively carried out, and the analysis was a within-subject comparison in each study. Few studies adequately blinded analysts, and this may have created a source of bias in the interpretation of the test and reference standard results. Most of the studies reported sensitivities and specificities based on 'per segment' rather than 'per patient' analysis. These have been pooled together in the analyses, potentially not allowing the results to be interpreted with sufficient caution.

Late gadolinium-enhanced CMR was a more sensitive test (95.5%, 95% CI 94.1% to 96.7%) for identifying viable myocardium compared with stress CMR (82.2%, 95% CI 73.2% to 88.7%). Stress CMR, however, had greater specificity than CE CMR (87.1%, 95% CI 80.4% to 91.7% vs. 53%, 95% CI 40.4% to 65.2% respectively). These values were determined for improvement in LV function following revascularisation.

Sensitivity analysis was carried out to explore the impact of very small studies ($n \le 10$), the impact of population differences at baseline in terms of pre-existing extent of ventricular dysfunction and the potential risk of duplicate publication. None of these additional analyses found a significant difference in the overall pooled results.

Few studies reported adverse effects occurring as a result of either the index test or the follow-up evaluation. A number of studies (n = 8) described patients withdrawing from the study before the follow-up assessment, after revascularisation. This may indicate patient discomfort with the procedure.

Limitations and strengths of the review

We conducted extensive literature searches to locate all relevant studies. The methods for identifying diagnostic studies are less robust and, despite efforts to identify all relevant studies, the fact that two included studies were not identified in the electronic searches made us aware that there may be additional studies we have not identified.⁷⁹

Our review is limited by the lack of high-quality, well-reported studies. Most studies that provided data on diagnostic accuracy had small sample sizes (range 8–65) and reported results on a per segment rather than per patient basis. Our review, therefore, provides information on the ability of these techniques to detect viability within particular myocardial segments but not for determining the presence or absence of viable

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

myocardium on a per patient basis. Analysis by segment also means that the estimates of the 95% CIs for sensitivity and specificity do not account for the clustering of segments within patients.

Our findings are consistent with a recent review carried out by Romero *et al.*²¹ Although there were some differences in inclusion and exclusion criteria (they excluded studies using higher doses of dobutamine, i.e. 15 µg/kg per minute, and abstracts), the weighted means were similar in each review. For stress CMR the sensitivity and specificity in the Romero *et al.*²¹ review was 81% and 91% respectively. For CE CMR, the sensitivity and specificity was 95% and 51% respectively.

Discussion of cost-effectiveness results

All the diagnostic pathways are cost-effective when compared with no testing at current NICE thresholds in all three scenarios. This suggests that all the current services for diagnosing viable myocardium are a cost-effective use of NHS resources irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis. This is because any reduction in mortality leads to gain in QALYs and, as a result of the low costs of diagnostic pathways, all of them are cost-effective at the current NICE threshold.

In terms of determining the most cost-effective strategy, diagnostic parameters and mortality rates of the different subgroups are the key drivers in the model. Mortality reduction leads to gaining more QALYs and, as the intervention costs are only a small part of the overall costs, a diagnostic pathway is likely to be cost-effective if it can help save lives. However, the most cost-effective strategy is dependent on the mortality rates after revascularisation for patients with non-viable myocardium. Different scenarios relating the mortality rates were analysed in the model to address the uncertainty in the mortality evidence.

For decision makers who need to decide which of these presented results is most representative of their setting, the key questions relate to the effect of revascularising patients with non-viable myocardium. If patients who are revascularised have lower mortality rates, even if they do not have viability, then revascularising everyone is the most cost-effective strategy. If there is no benefit for revascularising non-viable patients, then CE CMR is the most cost-effective strategy at a threshold of £20,000/QALY, but there is uncertainty involved in suggesting it as the most cost-effective strategy.

Statement of principal findings

The current evidence is difficult to interpret given the variability of the diagnostic criteria used in different studies, and to the conflicting outcomes of the studies that looked at the issues of revascularisation and viability imaging in the literature. We have tried to cover that uncertainty through proposing different scenarios and applying the current evidence base to each of these scenarios. If the presence of viable myocardium is believed to have an impact on the management strategy, then a viability assessment using CE CMR appears to be most cost-effective.

Limitations and strengths of the analysis

Although an extensive literature search was conducted, it is possible that some relevant studies may have been missed. However, the impact of such omissions is likely to have been minimal, as the search included all identifiable publications in the grey literature (including contact with clinical experts in the field).

The data were analysed using a bivariate regression method, assuming that the sensitivity and specificity values from individual studies (after logit transformation) within the meta-analysis are normally distributed. Parameter estimates were estimated using Markov chain Monte Carlo, but do not include uncertainty in the estimate of the between-study standard deviation. The cost-effectiveness analysis has been undertaken assuming that the 95% confidence region represents the best knowledge regarding the relative

uncertainty in the diagnostic parameters. It is a limitation that the sensitivity and specificity values are sampled just from the 95% confidence region rather than from the 95% predictive region, which allows the estimation of the predictive distribution of the effect of each intervention in a new study.

The primary analysis assumed single testing scenarios. The results of multiple test pathways are not included in the analysis for a number of reasons, as outlined in *Chapter 4, Selection of pathways*. However, it is a limitation of the model that the multiple diagnostic tests are not part of the analysis.

The hospitalisation rate is constant except for two periods: in the first 3 months after discharging the patient from an acute event and in the last 3–6 months of the life of the patient who does not die suddenly. However, for the purposes of the model, it was assumed that the hospitalisation rate is constant because revascularisation takes place when the HF status and therapy are stable (thus less likely to have a high readmission rate), and that the patients in stage NYHA IV are excluded from revascularisation according to the clinical expert group.

Any limitations in the evidence base also manifest as limitations of the cost-effectiveness model. One limitation was the assumption of constant mortality rates. The mortality of patients with HF because of LV systolic dysfunction follows a pattern where the mortality is relatively high in the first 2 years after diagnosis and then falls to an attrition rate that is more or less constant. In addition, in the subgroups in which revascularisation takes place, there is a short period of 2 months after surgical revascularisation when the mortality rate is higher than among those patients who did not undergo surgical revascularisation. However, for the study purposes, it was difficult to know whether or not the patients underwent the revascularisation at an early stage of their illness; in any case all the studies accept the presence of an initial downwards dip in the surgically treated patients' survival curve. Thus, pragmatically, it was assumed that the survival/mortality rates are constant. If the studies reported observations at different time points, time-dependent mortality rates can be estimated and used in the cost-effectiveness model. Furthermore, duration of clinical effectiveness after revascularisation can also be identified.

Scenarios for different mortality rates after revascularisation for patients with non-viable myocardium were developed and their cost-effectiveness were estimated. Although the users can decide which of these analyses is most representative of their setting, uncertainties still remain about the assumptions made in the estimation of these mortality rates. This uncertainty in the mortality rates after revascularisation for patients with non-viable myocardium is a limitation, especially given that the aim of any diagnostic pathway is to correctly identify patients with viability; any small difference in mortality patterns can lead to marked changes in the cost-effectiveness. One limitation is that the mortality rates after revascularisation remained the same for the different diagnostic pathways, whereas in reality there might be some correlation between the diagnostic pathways and outcomes after revascularisation in different diagnostic pathways.

Uncertainties

In terms of determining the most cost-effective strategy, diagnostic parameters and mortality rates of the different subgroups are the key drivers in the model. However, there is uncertainty in the mortality evidence, especially in the differences in mortality rates for non-viable patients on medical therapy and after revascularisation. This uncertainty is reflected in different strategies being cost-effective in the different scenarios of mortality rates analysed.

Chapter 6 Conclusions

Implications for service provision

Given the uncertainty in the mortality rates, the cost-effectiveness analysis was performed using a set of scenarios. In general, although the diagnostic accuracy of the pathways varied widely, all the diagnostic pathways are cost-effective when compared with no testing at current NICE threshold in both scenarios. This suggests that all the current services for diagnosing viable and potentially hibernating myocardium are a cost-effective use of NHS resources irrespective of the diagnostic pathway used, provided their costs and diagnostic accuracy are similar to those reported in this analysis. The cost-effectiveness analyses suggest that revascularising everyone and CE CMR were the optimal strategies in most of the scenarios.

Suggested research priorities

To aid robust cost-effectiveness estimations, the mortality rates associated with different patient subgroups need to be reported in detail. In addition, QoL, patient severity status transitions (e.g. NYHA class) and hospitalisations need to be reported with observations at specific time points to enable the estimation of effectiveness of revascularisation over time and also to identify the effectiveness duration of revascularisation.

Implementation costs (such as set-up costs, staff training costs and costs for running of diagnostic services) were often missing from the studies in the review. Future studies should provide greater detail of the costs of reconfiguration and link more clearly with the financial impact (e.g. cost variation with scale and over time) on provider organisations. Wider adaptation of diagnostic imaging pathways in the NHS can be facilitated by providing financial impact data along with the cost-effectiveness information.

Consensus on reporting of diagnostic testing data in this clinical area would facilitate comparison of trial data and data synthesis in the future. Further research using universally agreed methodology of assessment of viability to answer both the question of testing viability and the impact of revascularisation or best medical therapy in this group of high-risk patients while remaining a priority, is understood to be very difficult to achieve in real clinical settings.

Acknowledgements

Contributions of authors

Fiona Campbell was the project lead and undertook the diagnostic accuracy review.

Praveen Thokala performed the meta-analyses for the diagnostic accuracy review, undertook the cost-effectiveness review, developed the cost-effectiveness model and wrote the cost-effectiveness section.

Lesley C Uttley helped undertake the diagnostic accuracy review.

Anthea Sutton performed the literature searches.

Alex J Sutton provided statistical advice.

Abdallah Al-Mohammad provided clinical advice and contributed significantly to the design of the cost-effectiveness model and peer reviewing of the final report.

Steven M Thomas conceived and designed the project, providing clinical and methodological expertise.

References

- 1. Allender S, Peto V, Scarborough P, Boxer A, Rayner M. *Coronary Heart Disease Statistics*. London: British Heart Foundation and Stroke Association; 2006.
- Miller S, Helber U, Brechtel K, Nagele T, Hahn U, Kramer U, et al. MR imaging at rest early after myocardial infarction: detection of preserved function in regions with evidence for ischemic injury and non-transmural myocardial infarction. *Eur Radiol* 2003;**13**:498–506.
- 3. Marwick TH. The viable myocardium: epidemiology, detection, and clinical implications. *Lancet* 1998;**351**:815–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(97)08080-X
- Beller GA. Noninvasive assessment of myocardial viability. N Engl J Med 2000;343:1488–90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200011163432011
- Bart BA, Shaw LK, McCants CB Jr., Fortin DF, Lee KL, Califf RM, et al. Clinical determinants of mortality in patients with angiographically diagnosed ischemic or nonischemic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;30:1002–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0735-1097(97)00235-0
- Allman KC, Shaw LJ, Hachamovitch R, Udelson JE. Myocardial viability testing and impact of revascularization on prognosis in patients with coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction: a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39:1151–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S0735-1097(02)01726-6
- Al-Mohammad A, Mahy IR, Norton MY, Hillis G, Patel JC, Mikecz P, et al. Prevalence of hibernating myocardium in patients with severely impaired ischaemic left ventricles. *Heart* 1998;80:559–64.
- Al-Mohammad A, Walton MS. Prevalence of myocardial viability as detected by positron emission tomography in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2000;**102**:E31. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1161/01.CIR.102.4.e31
- Velazquez EJ, Lee KL, O'Connor CM, Oh JK, Bonow RO, Pohost GM, et al. The rationale and design of the Surgical Treatment for IsChemic heart failure (STICH) trial. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2007;134:1540–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jtcvs.2007.05.069
- Cortigiani L, Bigi R, Sicari R. Is viability still viable after the STICH trial? Eur Heart J 2013;13:219–26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ejechocard/jer237
- Tomlinson DR, Becher H, Selvanayagam JB. Assessment of myocardial viability: comparison of echocardiography versus cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the current era. *Heart Lung Circ* 2008;**17**:173–85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2007.10.005
- Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Boersma E, Rahimtoola SH. Sensitivity, specificity, and predictive accuracies of various noninvasive techniques for detecting hibernating myocardium. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 2001;**26**:147–86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mcd.2001.109973
- Bax JJ, Wijns W, Cornel JH, Visser FC, Boersma E, Fioretti PM. Accuracy of currently available techniques for prediction of functional recovery after revascularization in patients with left ventricular dysfunction due to chronic coronary artery disease: comparison of pooled data. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;30:1451–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0735-1097(97)00352-5
- Kaandorp TA, Lamb HJ, van der Wall EE, de RA, Bax JJ. Cardiovascular MR to access myocardial viability in chronic ischaemic LV dysfunction. *Heart* 2005;91:1359–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/ hrt.2003.025353
- Kim RJ, Wu E, Rafael A, Chen EL, Parker MA, Simonetti O, *et al.* The use of contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging to identify reversible myocardial dysfunction. *N Engl J Med* 2000;**343**:1445–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200011163432003

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- Kuhl HP, Lipke CS, Krombach GA, Katoh M, Battenberg TF, Nowak B, et al. Assessment of reversible myocardial dysfunction in chronic ischaemic heart disease: comparison of contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance and a combined positron emission tomography-single photon emission computed tomography imaging protocol. *Eur Heart J* 2006;**27**:846–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehi747
- Van Hoe L, Vanderheyden M. Ischemic cardiomyopathy: value of different MRI techniques for prediction of functional recovery after revascularization. *Am J Roentgenol* 2004;**182**:95–100. http://dx.doi.org/10.2214/ajr.182.1.1820095
- Cowley D CPHD. Functional diagnostic imaging in the assessment of myocardial viability and perfusion: an evidence-based analysis. Alberta: Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research (AHRMR), 1999.
- Schwitter J. Myocardial perfusion imaging by cardiac magnetic resonance. J Nucl Cardiol 2006;13:841–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nuclcard.2006.09.008
- Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Boersma E, van der Wall EE. Assessment of myocardial viability by nuclear imaging techniques. *Curr Cardiol Rep* 2005;**7**:124–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/ s11886-005-0024-4
- Romero J, Xue X, Gonzalez W, Garcia MJ. CMR imaging assessing viability in patients with chronic ventricular dysfunction due to coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis of prospective trials. JACC Cardiovasc Imag 2012;5:494–508. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.02.009
- 22. Schinkel AF, Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Ferrari R, Rahimtoola SH. Hibernating myocardium: diagnosis and patient outcomes. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 2007;**32**:375–410. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpcardiol.2007.04.001
- 23. Glanville J, Lefebvre C, Wright K, (n.d.) *The InterTASC Information Specialists' Sub-Group Search Filter Resource*. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/intertasc/ (accessed 29 March 2011).
- Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. Ann Intern Med 2011;155:529–36. http://dx.doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-155-8-201110180-00009
- Wu Y-W, Tadamura E, Kanao S, Yamamuro M, Marui A, Komeda M, et al. Myocardial viability by contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance in patients with coronary artery disease: comparison with gated single-photon emission tomography and FDG position emission tomography. Int J Cardiovasc Imag 2007;23:757–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10554-007-9215-y
- Baer F, Voth E, Schneider C, Theissen P, Crnac J, Schmidt M, *et al.* Dobutamine-magnetic resonance imaging versus 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography: predictive value for the functional recovery of viable myocardium after successful revascularization. *Eur Heart J* 1998;**19**(Abstract Suppl.):30.
- Baer FM, Theissen P, Schneider CA, Voth E, Sechtem U, Schicha H, et al. Dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging predicts contractile recovery of chronically dysfunctional myocardium after successful revascularization. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;31:1040–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S0735-1097(98)00032-1
- Baer FM, Theissen P, Crnac J, Schmidt M, Deutsch HJ, Sechtem U, et al. Head to head comparison of dobutamine-transoesophageal echocardiography and dobutamine-magnetic resonance imaging for the prediction of left ventricular functional recovery in patients with chronic coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J* 2000;**21**:981–91. http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/euhj.2000.1946

- 29. Becker M, Lenzen A, Ocklenburg C, Stempel K, Kuhl H, Neizel M, *et al.* Myocardial deformation imaging based on ultrasonic pixel tracking to identify reversible myocardial dysfunction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;**51**:1473–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.066
- Bondarenko O, Beek AM, Nijveldt R, McCann GP, van Dockum WG, Hofman MB, et al. Functional outcome after revascularization in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease: a quantitative late gadolinium enhancement CMR study evaluating transmural scar extent, wall thickness and periprocedural necrosis. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2007;9:815–21. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/ 10976640701547335
- 31. Gunning MG, Anagnostopoulos C, Knight CJ, Pepper J, Burman ED, Davies G, *et al.* Comparison of Tc-tetrofosmin, and dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging for identifying hibernating myocardium. *Circulation* 1998;**98**:1869–74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.98.18.1869
- 32. Gutberlet M, Frohlich M, Mehl S, Amthauer H, Hausmann H, Meyer R, *et al.* Myocardial viability assessment in patients with highly impaired left ventricular function: comparison of delayed enhancement, dobutamine stress MRI, end-diastolic wall thickness, and TI201-SPECT with functional recovery after revascularization. *Eur Radiol* 2005;**15**:872–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/ s00330-005-2653-9
- 33. Kuhl HP, Battenberg T, Katoh M, Heussen N, Rassaf T, Grawe H, *et al.* Prognostic relevance of contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2006;**114**(Suppl. 18):680.
- Lauerma K, Niemi P, Hanninen H, Janatuinen T, Voipio-Pulkki LM, Knuuti J, et al. Multimodality MR imaging assessment of myocardial viability: combination of first-pass and late contrast enhancement to wall motion dynamics and comparison with FDG PET-initial experience. *Radiology* 2000;**217**:729–36. http://dx.doi.org/10.1148/radiology.217.3.r00dc18729
- Martinez RR, Bennett J, Eikman EA, Fontanet HL, Sayad DE. Comparison of nitroglycerin magnetic resonance imaging with dobutamine echocardiography for predicting recovery of function after revascularization. *Am J Cardiol* 2000;**85**:1250–2. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9149(00) 00739-6
- 36. Pegg TJ, Selvanayagam JB, Jennifer J, Francis JM, Karamitsos TD, Dall'Armellina E, et al. Prediction of global left ventricular functional recovery in patients with heart failure undergoing surgical revascularization, based on late gadolinium enhancement cardiovascular magnetic resonance. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2010;**12**;56.
- Sandstede JJ, Bertsch G, Beer M, Kenn W, Werner E, Pabst T, et al. Detection of myocardial viability by low-dose dobutamine Cine MR imaging. *Magn Reson Imag* 1999;**17**:1437–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0730-725X(99)00095-8
- Sandstede JJ, Lipke C, Beer M, Harre K, Pabst T, Kenn W, et al. Analysis of first-pass and delayed contrast-enhancement patterns of dysfunctional myocardium on MR imaging: use in the prediction of myocardial viability. Am J Roentgenol 2000;**174**:1737–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.2214/ ajr.174.6.1741737
- Sayad DE, Willett DL, Hundley WG, Grayburn PA, Peshock RM. Dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging with myocardial tagging quantitatively predicts improvement in regional function after revascularization. *Am J Cardiol* 1998;82:1149–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S0002-9149(98)00579-7
- Schmidt M, Voth E, Schneider CA, Theissen P, Wagner R, Baer FM, et al. F-18-FDG uptake is a reliable predictory of functional recovery of akinetic but viable infarct regions as defined by magnetic resonance imaging before and after revascularization. *Magn Reson Imag* 2004;**22**:229–36. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mri.2003.07.006

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 41. Schvartzman PR, Srichai MB, Grimm RA, Obuchowski NA, Hammer DF, McCarthy PM, et al. Nonstress delayed-enhancement magnetic resonance imaging of the myocardium predicts improvement of function after revascularization for chronic ischemic heart disease with left ventricular dysfunction. Am Heart J 2003;**146**:535–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S0002-8703(03)00318-1
- Schvartzman PR, Srichai MB, Brunken RC, Rodriguez L, Obuchowski NA, White RD. Delayed-enhancement (DE) MRI: comparison with dobutamine stress echo (DSE), positron emission tomography (PET), and contraction/perfusion-MRI for determination of myocardial viability. *Circulation* 2001;**104**(Suppl. 17):534.
- Selvanayagam JB, Kardos A, Francis JM, Wiesmann F, Petersen SE, Taggart DP, et al. Value of delayed-enhancement cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in predicting myocardial viability after surgical revascularization. *Circulation* 2004;**110**:1535–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/ 01.CIR.0000142045.22628.74
- 44. Sharma R, Katz JK. Increased myocardial wall thickening as index of viability assessment: a preliminary report on delayed contrast MRI. *Contrast Media Mol Imag* 2009;**4**:37–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cmmi.260
- Skala T, Hutyra M, Vaclavik J, Kaminek M, Horak D, Lukl J. Cardiac magnetic resonance is superior to SPECT in long-term prediction of reverse left ventricular remodeling in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy undergoing cardiosurgical revascularization. *Eur Heart J* 2009;**30**(Suppl. 1):597–8.
- Skala T, Hutyra M, Vaclavik J, Kaminek M, Horak D, Novotny J, et al. Prediction of long-term reverse left ventricular remodeling after revascularization or medical treatment in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy: a comparative study between SPECT and MRI. Int J Cardiovasc Imag 2011;27:343–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10554-010-9677-1
- Trent RJ, Waiter GD, Hillis GS, McKiddie FI, Redpath TW, Walton S. Dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging as a predictor of myocardial functional recovery after revascularisation. *Heart* 2000;83:40–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/heart.83.1.40
- Wellnhofer E, Olariu A, Klein C, Gräfe M, Wahl A, Fleck E, *et al.* Magnetic resonance low-dose dobutamine test is superior to SCAR quantification for the prediction of functional recovery. *Circulation* 2004;**109**:2172–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.0000128862.34201.74
- Hunold P, Brandt-Mainz K, Knipp S, Neumann T, Debatin JF, Barkhausen J. Cardiac contrast-enhanced MRI and [18F]-FDG-PET in the assessment of myocardial viability: accuracy of the prediction of functional recovery after revascularisation. *Radiology* 2002;**225**:298.
- Schvartzman PR, Srichai MB, Kasper JM, Obuchowski NA, Grimm RA, White RD. Non-stress delayed-enhancement cardiac MRI predicts recovery of wall motion after coronary revascularization. *Circulation* 2000;**102**(Suppl. 18):535–41.
- Bax JJ, Visser FC, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Cornel JH, Boersma E, et al. Time course of functional recovery of stunned and hibernating segments after surgical revascularization. Circulation 2001;104(Suppl. 1):I314–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/hc37t1.094853
- Kim RJ, Fieno DS, Parrish TB, Harris K, Chen EL, Simonetti O, et al. Relationship of MRI delayed contrast enhancement to irreversible injury, infarct age, and contractile function. *Circulation* 1999;**100**:1992–2002. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.100.19.1992
- Kuhl HP, Beek AM, van der Weerdt AP, Hofman MB, Visser CA, Lammertsma AA, et al. Myocardial viability in chronic ischemic heart disease: comparison of contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging with (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;41:1341–8.

- 54. American Heart Association Writing Group on Myocardial Segmentation and Registration for Cardiac Imaging, Cerqueira MD, Weissman NJ, Dilsizian V, Jacobs AK, Kaul S, *et al.* Standardized myocardial segmentation and nomenclature for tomographic imaging of the heart: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Cardiac Imaging Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology of the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2002;**105**:539–42. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1161/hc0402.102975
- Harbord RM, Deeks JJ, Egger M, Whiting P, Sterne JA. A unification of models for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Biostatistics* 2007;8:239–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ biostatistics/kxl004
- Drummond MF, Jefferson TO. Guidelines for authors and peer reviewers of economic submissions to the BMJ. The BMJ Economic Evaluation Working Party. BMJ 1996;313:275–83. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/bmj.313.7052.275
- 57. Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes*. Oxford University Press, Oxford; 2005.
- 58. Eddy DM. Technology Assessment: the Role of Mathematical Modelling. Assessing Medical Technology. Washington DC: National Academy Press; 1985. pp. 144–54.
- Dussault F-P, Nguyen VH, Rachet F. Positron Emission Tomography in Québec. AÉTMIS 01–3 RE, xviii-270. 2001. Montréal: Agence d'évaluation des technologies et des modes d'intervention en santé (AÉTMIS); 2001. pp. xviii–270.
- 60. Miles KA. An approach to demonstrating cost-effectiveness of diagnostic imaging modalities in Australia illustrated by positron emission tomography. *Australa Radiol* 2001;**45**:9–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1440-1673.2001.00865.x
- Beanlands RS, Dekemp RA, Smith S, Johansen H, Ruddy TD. F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET imaging alters clinical decision making in patients with impaired ventricular function. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;**79**:1092–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9149(97)00054-4
- Jacklin PB, Barrington SF, Roxburgh JC, Jackson G, Sariklis D, West PA, et al. Cost-effectiveness of preoperative positron emission tomography in ischemic heart disease. Ann Thorac Surg 2002;73:1403–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0003-4975(02)03459-8
- 63. Medical Advisory Secretariat. Positron Emission Tomography for the Assessment of Myocardial Viability: an evidence based analysis. *Ontario Health Technol Assess Series* 2005;**5**(16).
- Auerbach MA, Schoder H, Hoh C, Gambhir SS, Yaghoubi S, Sayre JW, et al. Prevalence of myocardial viability as detected by positron emission tomography in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 1999;99:2921–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.99.22.2921
- 65. Bourantas CV, Nikitin NP, Loh HP, Lukaschuk EI, Sherwi N, de Silva R, et al. Prevalence of scarred and dysfunctional myocardium in patients with heart failure of ischaemic origin: a cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2011;**13**:53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/ 1532-429X-13-53
- 66. Barker AP, Nashef SA. Coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous intervention in heart failure. *Scand J Surg* 2007;**96**:107–10.
- 67. Buszman P, Szkrobka I, Gruszka A, Parma R, Tendera Z, Lesko B, *et al.* Comparison of effectiveness of coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;**99**:36–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2006. 07.056
- 68. Camici PG, Prasad SK, Rimoldi OE. Stunning, hibernation, and assessment of myocardial viability. *Circulation* 2008;**117**:103–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.702993

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 69. Beanlands RSB, Nichol G, Huszti E, Humen D, Racine N, Freeman M, et al. F-18-Fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography imaging-assisted management of patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction and suspected coronary disease: a randomized, controlled trial (PARR-2). J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;50:2002–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2007.09.006
- Cleland JG, Calvert M, Freemantle N, Arrow Y, Ball SG, Bonser RS, et al. The Heart Failure Revascularisation Trial (HEART). Eur J Heart Fail 2011;13:227–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ eurjhf/hfq230
- 71. Bonow RO, Maurer G, Lee KL, Holly TA, Binkley PF, Desvigne-Nickens P, et al. Myocardial viability and survival in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. N Engl J Med 2011;**364**:1617–25. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1100358
- Moroi M, Yamashina A, Tsukamoto K, Nishimura T, ACCESS I. Coronary revascularization does not decrease cardiac events in patients with stable ischemic heart disease but might do in those who showed moderate to severe ischemia. *Int J Cardiol* 2012;**158**:246–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.ijcard.2011.01.040
- 73. Klersy C, De SA, Gabutti G, Raisaro A, Curti M, Regoli F, *et al.* Economic impact of remote patient monitoring: an integrated economic model derived from a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials in heart failure. *Eur J Heart Fail* 2011;**13**:450–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/eurjhf/hfq232
- 74. Gohler A, Geisler BP, Manne JM, Kosiborod M, Zhang ZF, Weintraub WS, et al. Utility estimates for decision-analytic modeling in chronic heart failure-health states based on New York Heart Association classes and number of rehospitalizations. Value Health 2009;**12**:185–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2008.00425.x
- 75. Yao G, Freemantle N, Flather M, Tharmanathan P, Coats A, Poole-Wilson PA. Long-term cost-effectiveness analysis of nebivolol compared with standard care in elderly patients with heart failure: an individual patient-based simulation model. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2008;**26**:879–89. http://dx.doi.org/10.2165/00019053-200826100-00007
- 76. Ara R, Brazier JE. Populating an economic model with health state utility values: moving toward better practice. *Value Health* 2010;**13**:509–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2010.00700.x
- 77. Department of Health. NHS reference costs 2009–10. London, UK: Department of Health; 2011.
- 78. Brazier J, Roberts J, Deverill M. The estimation of a preference-based measure of health from the SF-36. J Health Econ 2002;**21**:271–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-6296(01)00130-8
- 79. Doust JA, Pietrzak E, Sanders S, Glasziou PP. Identifying studies for systematic reviews of diagnostic tests was difficult due to the poor sensitivity and precision of methodologic filters and the lack of information in the abstract. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2005;**58**:444–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2004.09.011
- Duncan BH, Ahlberg AW, Levine LG, McGill CC, Mann A, White AP, et al. Comparison of electrocardiographic-gated technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging and rest-redistribution thallium-201 in the prediction of myocardial viability. *Am J Cardiol* 2000;**85**:680–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9149(99)00840-1
- Leoncini M, Sciagrà R, Maioli M, Bellandi F, Marcucci G, Sestini S, et al. Usefulness of dobutamine Tc-99m sestamibi-gated single-photon emission computed tomography for prediction of left ventricular ejection fraction outcome after coronary revascularization for ischemic cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 2000;**89**:817–21. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9149(02)02203-8
- Mabuchi M, Kubo N, Morita K, Makino Y, Matsui Y, Murashita T, et al. Prediction of functional recovery after coronary bypass surgery using quantitative gated myocardial perfusion SPECT. Nucl Med Commun 2003;24:625–31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00006231-200306000-00003

- 83. Murashita T, Makino Y, Kamikubo Y, Yasuda K, Mabuchi M, Tamaki N. Quantitative gated myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography improves the prediction of regional functional recovery in akinetic areas after coronary bypass surgery: useful tool for evaluation of myocardial viability. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2003;**126**:1328–34.
- Sciagrà R, Leoncini M, Marcucci G, Dabizzi RP, Pupi A. Technetium-99m sestamibi imaging to predict left ventricular ejection fraction outcome after revascularisation in patients with chronic coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction: comparison between baseline and nitrate-enhanced imaging. *Eur J Nucl Med* 2001;**28**:680–7. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1007/s002590100543
- Leoncini M, Sciagrà R, Bellandi F, Maioli M, Sestini S, Marcucci G, *et al.* Low-dose dobutamine nitrate-enhanced technetium 99m sestamibi gated SPECT versus low-dose dobutamine echocardiography for detecting reversible dysfunction in ischemic cardiomyopathy. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2002;**9**:402–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mnc.2002.123856
- González JM, Castell-Conesa J, Candell-Riera J, Rosselló-Urgell J, Spanish Working Group of Nuclear Cardiology. Relevance of 99mTc-MIBI rest uptake, ejection fraction and location of contractile abnormality in predicting myocardial recovery after revascularization. *Nucl Med Commun* 2001;**22**:795–805. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00006231-200107000-00011
- Slart RHJA, Bax JJ, van Veldhuisen DJ, van der Wall EE, Irwan R, Sluiter WJ, et al. Prediction of functional recovery after revascularisation in patients with chronic ischaemic left ventricular dysfunction: head-to-head comparison between ^{99m}Tc-sestamibi/¹⁸F-FDG DISA SPECT and ¹³N-ammonia/¹⁸F-FDG PET. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imag* 2006;**33**:716–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/ s00259-005-0016-z
- Nowak B, Schaefer WM, Koch KC, Kaiser HJ, Block S, Knackstedt C, et al. Assessment of myocardial viability in dysfunctional myocardium by resting myocardial blood flow determined with oxygen 15 water PET. J Nucl Cardiol 2003;10:34–45. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mnc.2003.128743
- 89. Cwajg JM, Cwajg E, Nagueh SF, He ZX, Qureshi U, Olmos LI, *et al.* End-diastolic wall thickness as a predictor of recovery of function in myocardial hibernation: relation to rest-redistribution T1-201 tomography and dobutamine stress echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000;**35**:1152–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0735-1097(00)00525-8
- 90. Ling LH, Christian TF, Mulvagh SL, Klarich KW, Hauser MF, Nishimura RA, et al. Determining myocardial viability in chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction: a prospective comparison of rest-redistribution thallium 201 single-photon emission computed tomography, nitroglycerin-dobutamine echocardiography, and intracoronary myocardial contrast echocardiography. Am Heart J 2006;**151**:882–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ahj.2005.06.023
- 91. Zaglavara T, Karvounis HI, Haaverstad R, Pillay TM, Hamilton JR, Hasan A, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography is highly accurate for the prediction of contractile reserve in the early postoperative period, but may underestimate late recovery in contractile reserve after revascularization of the hibernating myocardium. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 2006;19:300–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.echo.2005.09.020
- 92. Hanekom L, Jenkins C, Jeffries L, Case C, Mundy J, Hawley C, *et al.* Incremental value of strain rate analysis as an adjunct to wall-motion scoring for assessment of myocardial viability by dobutamine echocardiography: a follow-up study after revascularization. *Circulation* 2005;**112**:3892–900. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.104.489310
- 93. Dellegrottaglie S, Perrone-Filardi P, Pace L, Prastaro M, Della Morte AM, Ponticelli MP, et al. Prediction of long-term effects of revascularization on regional and global left ventricular function by dobutamine echocardiography and rest TI-201 imaging alone and in combination in patients with chronic coronary artery disease. J Nucl Cardiol 2002;9:174–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mnc. 2002.120162

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- Piscione F, Perrone-Filardi P, De Luca G, Prastaro M, Indolfi C, Golino P, et al. Low dose dobutamine echocardiography for predicting functional recovery after coronary revascularisation. *Heart* 2001;86:679–86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/heart.86.6.679
- 95. Pace L, Filardi PP, Cuocolo A, Prastaro M, Acampa W, Dellegrottaglie S, *et al.* Diagnostic accuracy of low-dose dobutamine echocardiography in predicting post-revascularisation recovery of function in patients with chronic coronary artery disease: relationship to thallium-201 uptake. *Eur J Nucl Med* 2001;**28**:1616–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002590100608
- 96. Piscione F, De Luca G, Perrone-Filardi P, Prastaro M, Pace L, Galasso G, et al. Relationship between contractile reserve, TI-201 uptake, and collateral angiographic circulation in collateral-dependent myocardium: implications regarding the evaluation of myocardial viability. J Nucl Cardiol 2003;10:17–27. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mnc.2003.127012

Appendix 1 Search strategy

MEDLINE search strategies

Initial search

- 1. Cardiomyopathies/ or Myocardial Ischemia/ or Cardiomyopathy, Dilated/
- 2. (isch\$ adj1 cardiomyopath\$).mp. [mp=protocol supplementary concept, rare disease supplementary
- concept, title, original title, abstract, name of substance word, subject heading word, unique identifier] 3. 1 or 2
- 4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging/ or Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Cine/
- 5. cardiac magnetic resonance imag\$.ti,ab.
- 6. cardiac magnetic resonance.mp.
- 7. CMR.ti,ab.
- 8. or/4-7
- 9. 3 and 8
- 10. exp "Sensitivity and Specificity"/
- 11. sensitivity.tw.
- 12. specificity.tw.
- 13. ((pre-test or pretest) adj probability).tw.
- 14. post-test probability.tw.
- 15. predictive value\$.tw.
- 16. likelihood ratio\$.tw.
- 17. or/10-16
- 18. prognosis.sh.
- 19. diagnosed.tw.
- 20. cohort:.mp.
- 21. predictor:.tw.
- 22. death.tw.
- 23. exp models, statistical/
- 24. or/18-23
- 25. 17 or 24
- 26. 9 and 25
- 27. Meta-Analysis/
- 28. meta analy\$.tw.
- 29. metaanaly\$.tw.
- 30. meta analysis.pt.
- 31. (systematic adj (review\$1 or overview\$1)).tw.
- 32. exp Review Literature/
- 33. or/27-32
- 34. cochrane.ab.
- 35. embase.ab.
- 36. (psychlit or psyclit).ab.
- 37. (psychinfo or psycinfo).ab.
- 38. (cinahl or cinhal).ab.
- 39. science citation index.ab.
- 40. bids.ab.
- 41. cancerlit.ab.
- 42. or/34-41
- 43. reference list\$.ab.
- 44. bibliograph\$.ab.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- 45. hand-search\$.ab.
- 46. relevant journals.ab.
- 47. manual search\$.ab.
- 48. or/43-47
- 49. selection criteria.ab.
- 50. data extraction.ab.
- 51. 49 or 50
- 52. review.pt.
- 53. 51 and 52
- 54. comment.pt.
- 55. letter.pt.
- 56. editorial.pt.
- 57. animal/
- 58. human/
- 59. 57 not (57 and 58)
- 60. or/54-56,59 (4,524,361)
- 61. 33 or 42 or 48 or 53 (1,626,552)
- 62. 61 not 60 (1,479,918)
- 63. 9 and 62
- 64. randomized controlled trial.pt.
- 65. controlled clinical trial.pt.
- 66. randomized controlled trials/
- 67. random allocation/
- 68. double blind method/
- 69. single blind method/
- 70. clinical trial.pt.
- 71. exp Clinical Trial/
- 72. (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab.
- 73. ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj25 (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab.
- 74. placebos/
- 75. placebos.ti,ab.
- 76. random.ti,ab.
- 77. research design/
- 78. or/64-77
- 79. 9 and 78
- 80. Practice Guideline/
- 81. Guideline/
- 82. Practice Guidelines as Topic/
- 83. Consensus Development Conference/
- 84. Guideline Adherence/
- 85. practice guideline.pt.
- 86. guideline.pt.
- 87. consensus development conference.pt.
- 88. practice guideline\$.tw.
- 89. practice parameter\$.tw.
- 90. recommendation\$.tw.
- 91. guideline\$.ti.
- 92. consensus.ti.
- 93. or/80-92
- 94. (comment or letter or editorial or note or erratum or short survey or news or newspaper article or patient education handout or case report or historical article).pt.
- 95. 93 not 94
- 96. Animals/

- 97. 95 not 96
- 98. 9 and 97
- 99. Economics/
- 100. "costs and cost analysis"/
- 101. Cost allocation/
- 102. Cost-benefit analysis/
- 103. Cost control/
- 104. cost savings/
- 105. Cost of illness/
- 106. Cost sharing/
- 107. "deductibles and coinsurance"/
- 108. Health care costs/
- 109. Direct service costs/
- 110. Drug costs/
- 111. Employer health costs/
- 112. Hospital costs/
- 113. Health expenditures/
- 114. Capital expenditures/
- 115. Value of life/
- 116. exp economics, hospital/
- 117. exp economics, medical/
- 118. Economics, nursing/
- 119. Economics, pharmaceutical/
- 120. exp "fees and charges"/
- 121. exp budgets/
- 122. (low adj cost).mp.
- 123. (high adj cost).mp.
- 124. (health?care adj cost\$).mp.
- 125. (fiscal or funding or financial or finance).tw.
- 126. (cost adj estimate\$).mp.
- 127. (cost adj variable).mp.
- 128. (unit adj cost\$).mp.
- 129. (economic\$ or pharmacoeconomic\$ or price\$ or pricing).tw.
- 130. or/99-129
- 131. 9 and 130

Additional searches

- 1. *Myocardial Revascularisation/
- 2. Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
- 3. magnetic resonance imag\$.ti,ab.
- 4. MRI.ti,ab.
- 5. or/2-4
- 6. 1 and 5
- 7. ri.fs.
- 8. Myocardial Infarction/
- 9. Coronary Disease/
- 10. Coronary Artery Disease/
- 11. or/2-4
- 12. 1 and 5
- 13. di.fs.
- 14. 6 and 7
- 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging/

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 16. 8 and 9
- 17. Cardiomyopathies/ or Myocardial Ischemia/ or Cardiomyopathy, Dilated/
- 18. (isch\$ adj1 cardiomyopath\$).mp. [mp=protocol supplementary concept, rare disease supplementary concept, title, original title, abstract, name of substance word, subject heading word, unique identifier]
- 19. 1 or 2
- 20. Magnetic Resonance Imaging/ or Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Cine/
- 21. cardiac magnetic resonance imag\$.ti,ab.
- 22. cardiac magnetic resonance.mp.
- 23. CMR.ti,ab.
- 24. or/4-7
- 25. 3 and 8
- 26. comparative study.pt
- 27. 9 and 10
- 28. *Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
- 29. myocardial salvage.ti,ab.
- 30. 1 and 2

Appendix 2 List of excluded studies

TABLE 25 Full-text articles with reasons for exclusion

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|---|--|
| Alfakih K, Sparrow P, Plein S, Sivananthan MU, Walters K, Ridgway JP, <i>et al.</i> Delayed enhancement imaging: standardised segmental assessment of myocardial viability in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. <i>Eur J Radiol</i> 2008; 66 :42–7 | Acute MI |
| Baer F, Voth E, Larosee K, Theissen P, Crnac J, Schmidt M, <i>et al.</i> Predictive value of functional and metabolic parameters of myocardial viability for the post-revascularisation recovery of left-ventricular function: dobutamine-TEE and dobutamine-MRI versus FDG-PET. <i>Eur Heart J</i> 1998; 19 :629 | Incomplete record |
| Baer FM, Voth E, Schneider CA, Theissen P, Crnac J, Schmidt M, <i>et al.</i> Dobutamine- magnetic resonance imaging is a reliable alternative to positron emission tomography for the prediction of functional recovery of viable myocardium after successful revascularisation. <i>Circulation</i> 1998; 98 :1513 | Incomplete record |
| Barmeyer AA, Stork A, Bansmann M, Muellerleile K, Heuer M, Bavastro M, <i>et al.</i> Prediction of myocardial recovery by dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging and delayed enhancement early after reperfused acute myocardial infarction. <i>Eur Radiol</i> 2008; 18 :110–18 | Acute MI |
| Bauner KU, Muehling O, Theisen D, Hayes C, Wintersperger BJ, Reiser MF, et al. Assessment of myocardial viability with 3D MRI at 3 T. Am J Roentgenol 2009; 192 :1645–50 | Review |
| Bax JJ, de RA, van der Wall EE. Assessment of myocardial viability by MRI. <i>J Magn Reson Imag</i> 1999; 10 :418–22 | Review |
| Bax JJ, Lamb H, Dibbets P, Pelikan H, Boersma E, Viergever EP, <i>et al.</i> Comparison of gated single-photon emission computed tomography with magnetic resonance imaging for evaluation of left ventricular function in ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Am J Cardiol</i> 2000; 86 :1299–305 | Not viability assessment |
| Bax JJ, van der Wall EE. Evaluation of myocardial viability in chronic ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Int J Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2003; 19 :137–40 | Review |
| Bax JJ. Assessment of myocardial viability in ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Heart Lung Circulat</i> 2005; 14 :8–13 | Review |
| Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Boersma E, van der Wall EE. Assessment of myocardial viability by nuclear imaging techniques. <i>Curr Cardiol Rep</i> 2005; 7 :124–9 | Review |
| Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Schuijf JD, Scholte AJ, Elhendy A, van der Wall EE. Imaging to differentiate between ischemic and nonischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Heart Fail Clin</i> 2006; 2 :205–14 | Review |
| Beanlands RS, Chow BJ, Dick A, Friedrich MG, Gulenchyn KY, Kiess M, <i>et al.</i> CCS/CAR/ CANM/CNCS/CanSCMR joint position statement on advanced noninvasive cardiac imaging using positron emission tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and multidetector computed tomographic angiography in the diagnosis and evaluation of ischemic heart disease – executive summary. <i>Can J Cardiol</i> 2007; 23 :107–19 | Review |
| Becker M, Altiok E, Lente C, Otten S, Friedman Z, Adam D, <i>et al.</i> Layer-specific analysis of myocardial function for accurate prediction of reversible ischaemic dysfunction in intermediate viability defined by contrast-enhanced MRI. <i>Heart</i> 2011; 97 :748–56 | Deformation imaging (MRI with echocardiography, similar to coregistration) |
| Becker M, Lenzen M, Stempel K, Franke A, Kelm M, Hoffmann R. The use of myocardial deformation imaging based on ultrasonic pixel tracking to identify reversible myocardial dysfunction. <i>Circulation</i> 2007; 116 :501 | Review |
| Beek AM, Bondarenko O, Afsharzada F, van Rossum AC. Quantification of late gadolinium enhanced CMR in viability assessment in chronic ischemic heart disease: a comparison to functional outcome. <i>J Cardiovasc Magn Reson</i> 2009; 11 :6 | No useable data |

continued

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2014. This work was produced by Campbell *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|---|--|
| Beek AM, van Rossum AC. Use of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of left ventricular function, scar and viability in patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy and chronic myocardial infarction. <i>Heart</i> 2010; 96 :1494–501 | Review |
| Beer M, Machann W, Sandstede J, Buchner S, Lipke C, Kostler H, <i>et al.</i> Energetic differences between viable and non-viable myocardium in patients with recent myocardial infarction are not an effect of differences in wall thinning – a multivoxel P-31-MR-spectroscopy and MRI study. <i>Eur Radiol</i> 2007; 17 :1275–83 | Not viability assessment |
| Beller GA. Noninvasive assessment of myocardial viability. <i>N Engl J Med</i> 2000; 343 :1488–90 | Review |
| Beller GA, Budge LP. Viable: yes, no, or somewhere in the middle? <i>JACC Cardiovasc</i> <i>Imag</i> 2009; 2 :1069–71 | Review |
| Bello D, Shah DJ, Farah GM, Di LS, Parker M, Johnson MR, <i>et al.</i> Gadolinium cardiovascular magnetic resonance predicts reversible myocardial dysfunction and remodeling in patients with heart failure undergoing beta-blocker therapy. <i>Circulation</i> 2003; 108 :1945–53 | Not viability assessment |
| Bernhardt P, Spiess J, Levenson B, Pilz G, Hofling B, Hombach V, <i>et al.</i> Combined assessment of myocardial perfusion and late gadolinium enhancement in patients after percutaneous coronary intervention or bypass grafts: a multicenter study of an integrated cardiovascular magnetic resonance protocol. <i>JACC Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2009; 2 :1292–300 | Not viability assessment |
| Bernhardt P, Engels T, Levenson B, Haase K, Albrecht A, Strohm O. Prediction of necessity for coronary artery revascularisation by adenosine contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Int J Cardiol</i> 2006; 112 :184–90 | Not hibernating myocardium |
| Bodi V, Sanchis J, Lopez-Lereu MP, Losada A, Nunez J, Pellicer M, <i>et al.</i> Usefulness of a comprehensive cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging assessment for predicting recovery of left ventricular wall motion in the setting of myocardial stunning. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2005; 46 :1747–52 | Acute MI |
| Bogaert J, Dymarkowski S. Delayed contrast-enhanced MRI: use in myocardial viability assessment and other cardiac pathology. <i>Eur Radiol</i> 2005; 15 (Suppl. 2):B52–8 | Review |
| Bondarenko O, Beek AM, Twisk JW, Visser CA, van Rossum AC. Time course of functional recovery after revascularisation of hibernating myocardium: a contrast- enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. <i>Eur Heart J</i> 2008; 29 :2000–5 | Not viability assessment |
| Borreguero LJJ, Ruiz-Salmeron R. Assessment of myocardial viability in patients before revascularisation. <i>Revista Espanola de Cardiologia</i> 2003; 56 :721–33 | Non-English |
| Bree D, Wollmuth JR, Cupps BP, Krock MD, Howells A, Rogers J, <i>et al.</i> Low-dose dobutamine tissue-tagged magnetic resonance imaging with 3-dimensional strain analysis allows assessment of myocardial viability in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Circulation</i> 2006; 114 (Suppl. 1):I33–6 | Comparison with healthy volunteers – does not fit into any of the three sections |
| Carlsson M, Ubachs JF, Hedstrom E, Heiberg E, Jovinge S, Arheden H. Myocardium at risk after acute infarction in humans on cardiac magnetic resonance: quantitative assessment during follow-up and validation with single-photon emission computed tomography. <i>JACC Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2009; 2 :569–76 | Acute MI |
| Casolo G, Minneci S, Manta R, Sulla A, Del MJ, Rega L, <i>et al.</i> Identification of the ischemic etiology of heart failure by cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging: diagnostic accuracy of late gadolinium enhancement. <i>Am Heart J</i> 2006; 151 :101–8 | Not viability assessment |
| Castro PF, Bourge RC, Foster RE. Evaluation of hibernating myocardium in patients with ischemic heart disease. <i>Am J Med</i> 1998; 104 :69–77 | Review |
| Catalan P, Delgado V, Moya JL, Pare C, Munoz M, Caralt T, <i>et al.</i> [Assessing myocardial viability by magnetic resonance imaging]. <i>Revista Espanola de Cardiologia</i> Suplementos 2006; 6 :49E–56E | Non-English |
| Chan FP, Williamson EE. MR functional and viability assessment of the heart. <i>Appl Radiol</i> 2003; 32 :11–20 | Review |

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|---|----------------------------|
| Cury RC, Cattani CA, Gabure LA, Racy DJ, de Gois JM, Siebert U, <i>et al.</i> Diagnostic performance of stress perfusion and delayed-enhancement MR imaging in patients with coronary artery disease. <i>Radiology</i> 2006; 240 :39–45 | Not hibernating myocardium |
| De FM, Julsrud P, Araoz P, De BM, Agnese G, Squarcia U, <i>et al.</i> MRI evaluation of myocardial viability. <i>Radiologia Medica</i> 2006; 111 :1035–53 | Review |
| de RA, Doornbos J, Rebergen S, Van RP, Pattynama P, Van Der WALL. Cardiovascular applications of magnetic resonance imaging and phosphorus-31 spectroscopy. <i>Eur J Radiol</i> 1992; 14 :97–103 | Review |
| Dendale P, Franken PR, Block P, Pratikakis Y, de RA. Contrast enhanced and functional magnetic resonance imaging for the detection of viable myocardium after infarction. <i>Am Heart J</i> 1998; 135 :875–80 | Review |
| Eitel I, Fuernau G, Sareban M, Desch S, Gutberlet M, Schuler G, <i>et al.</i> Prognostic significance and determinants of myocardial salvage assessed by cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Circulation</i> 2009; 120 :S336 | Acute MI |
| Elliott MD, Kim RJ. Late gadolinium cardiovascular magnetic resonance in the assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Coron Artery Dis</i> 2005; 16 :365–72 | Review |
| Fedele F, Montesano T, Ferro-Luzzi M, Di CE, Di RP, Scopinaro F, <i>et al.</i> Identification of viable myocardium in patients with chronic coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction: role of magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Am Heart J</i> 1994; 128 :484–9. | No useable data |
| Foo TKF, Stanley DW, Castillo E, Rochitte CE, Wang Y, Lima JAC, <i>et al.</i> Myocardial viability: breath-hold 3D MR imaging of delayed hyperenhancement with variable sampling in time. <i>Radiology</i> 2004; 230 :845–51 | Not viability assessment |
| Gerbaud E, Faury A, Coste P, Erickson M, Corneloup O, Dos SP, <i>et al.</i> Comparative analysis of cardiac magnetic resonance viability indexes to predict functional recovery after successful percutaneous coronary intervention in acute myocardial infarction. <i>Am J Cardiol</i> 2010; 105 :598–604 | Acute MI |
| Giordano A, Calcagni ML, Verrillo A, Maccafeo S. Myocardial SPECT in the study of ischemic heart disease detection of hibernating myocardium and evaluation of cost/benefit ratio. <i>Rays</i> 1999; 24 :73–80 | Not CMR |
| Grover-McKay M. Detection of myocardial viability and infarction using cardiac MRI. <i>Appl Radiol</i> 2002; 31 :15–16 | Review |
| Gunning MG, Kaprielian RR, Pepper J, Pennell DJ, Sheppard MN, Severs NJ, <i>et al.</i> The histology of viable and hibernating myocardium in relation to imaging characteristics. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2002; 39 :428–35 | Review |
| Gunning MG, Anagnostopoulos C, Kinight CJ, Pepper J, Burman ED, Davies G, <i>et al.</i> Comparison of 201 Tl, 99m Tc-tetrofosmin and dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging for identifying hibernating myocardium. <i>Circulation</i> 1998; 98 :1869–74 | No useable data |
| Heasley DC, Bluemke DA. MR evaluation of myocardial viability in chronic ischemic heart disease. <i>Appl Radiol</i> 2003; 32 :58–64 | Review |
| Hillenbrand HB, Sandstede J, Lipke C, Kostler H, Pabst T, Werner E, <i>et al.</i> Detection of myocardial viability in acute infarction using contrast-enhanced H-1 magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Magn Reson Materials Phys Biol Med</i> 2003; 16 :129–34 | Acute MI |
| Hofman HA, Knaapen P, Boellaard R, Bondarenko O, Gotte MJ, van Dockum WG, <i>et al.</i> Measurement of left ventricular volumes and function with O-15-labelled carbon monoxide gated positron emission tomography: comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. <i>J Nucl Cardiol</i> 2005; 12 :639–44 | Not viability assessment |
| Horn M. 23Na magnetic resonance imaging for the determination of myocardial viability: the status and the challenges. <i>Curr Vasc Pharmacol</i> 2004; 2 :329–33 | Review |
| Isbell DC, Kramer CM. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance: structure, function, perfusion, and viability. <i>J Nucl Cardiol</i> 2005; 12 :324–36 | Review |

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|--|----------------------------|
| Isbell DC, Kramer CM. Magnetic resonance for the assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Curr Opin Cardiol</i> 2006; 21 :469–72 | Review |
| Jacquier A, Revel D, Croisille P, Gaubert JY, Saeed M. [Mechanisms of delayed myocardial enhancement and value of MR and CT contrast materials in the evaluation of myocardial viability]. <i>Journal de Radiologie</i> 2010; 91 :751–7 | Review |
| Kaandorp T, Lamb H, van der Wall E, de Roos A, Bax J. Cardiovascular MR to access myocardial viability in chronic ischaemic LV dysfunction. <i>Heart</i> 2005; 91 :1359–65 | Review |
| Kim RJ, Shah DJ. Fundamental concepts in myocardial viability assessment revisited: when knowing how much is "alive" is not enough. <i>Heart</i> 2004; 90 :137–40 | Review |
| Klein C, Nekolla SG, Bengel FM, Momose M, Sammer A, Haas F, <i>et al.</i> Assessment of myocardial viability with contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging comparison with positron emission tomography. <i>Circulation</i> 2002; 105 :162–7 | Non-viable analysis |
| Klein C. Magnetic resonance imaging and positron emission tomography as predictors of heart failure. <i>Heart Metab</i> 2009; 42 :15–20 | Review |
| Klow NE, Smith HJ, Gullestad L, Seem E, Endresen K. Outcome of bypass surgery in patients with chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Predictive value of MR imaging. <i>Acta Radiol</i> 1997; 38 :76–82 | Not hibernating myocardium |
| Knuesel PR, Nanz D, Wyss C, Buechi M, Kaufmann PA, von Schulthess GK, <i>et al.</i> Characterization of dysfunctional myocardium by positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance: relation to functional outcome after revascularization. The role of magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. <i>Circulation</i> 2003; 108 :1095–100 | Not viability assessment |
| Kuehl HP, Battenberg T, Katoh M, Heussen N, Rassaf T, Grawe H, <i>et al.</i> Prognostic relevance of contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Circulation</i> 2006; 114 :680 | Not viability assessment |
| Kuhl HP, Spuentrup E, Wall A, Franke A, Schroder J, Heussen N, <i>et al.</i> Assessment of myocardial function with interactive non-breath-hold real-time MR imaging: comparison with echocardiography and breath-hold Cine MR imaging. The role of magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. <i>Radiology</i> 2004; 231 :198–207 | Not viability assessment |
| Lenge VV, Muthupilla R, Van den Bosch H, Greenwood J, Gerber B, Krittyaphong R, <i>et al.</i> Delayed-enhancement MRI can predict recovery of LV function after revascularisation: results from an international multicenter myocardial viability trial. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2008; 51 :A163 | No useable data |
| Maddahi J. Viability assessment with MRI is superior to FDG-PET for viability: pro. J Nucl Cardiol 2010; 17 :292–7 | Review |
| Moon JC, Prasad SK. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance and the evaluation of heart failure. <i>Curr Cardiol Rep</i> 2005; 7 :39–44 | Review |
| Murtagh J, Foerster V, Warburton RN, Lentle BC, Wood RJ, Mensinkai S, <i>et al.</i> Clinical and cost effectiveness of CT and MRI for selected clinical disorders: results of two systematic reviews. <i>Ottawa Can Agency Drugs Technol Health</i> 2006; 15 :1–11 | Review |
| Murtagh J, Warburton RN, Foerster V, Lentle BC, Wood RJ, Mensinkai S, <i>et al.</i> CT and MRI for selected clinical disorders: a systematic review of economic evaluations. <i>Ottawa Can Agency Drugs Technol Health</i> 2006; 96 :1–32 | Review |
| Muzzarelli S, Ordovas K, Higgins CB. Cardiovascular MRI for the assessment of heart failure: focus on clinical management and prognosis. <i>J Magn Reson Imag</i> 2011; 33 :275–86 | Review |
| Nagel E, Schuster A. Shortening without contraction: new insights into hibernating myocardium. <i>JACC Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2010; 3 :731–3 | Review |
| Patterson RE, Sigman SR, O'Donnell RE, Eisner RL. Viability assessment with MRI is superior to FDG-PET for viability: con. <i>J Nucl Cardiol</i> 2010; 17 :298–309 | Review |

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|---|----------------------------|
| Peshock RM. Assessing myocardial viability with magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Am J Cardiac Imag</i> 1992; 6 :237–43 | Review |
| Poldermans D, Bax JJ, Boersma E, De HS, Eeckhout E, Fowkes G, <i>et al.</i> Guidelines for pre-operative cardiac risk assessment and perioperative cardiac risk assessment in non-cardiac surgery: the task force for preoperative cardiac risk assessment and perioperative cardiac management in non-cardiac surgery of the European society of Cardiology (ESC) and endorsed by the European society of anaesthesiology (ESA). <i>Eur J Anaesthesiol</i> 2010; 27 :92–137 | Review |
| Potter DD, Araoz PA, Mcgee KP, Harmsen WS, Mandrekar JN, Sundt TM. Low-dose dobutamine cardiac magnetic resonance imaging with myocardial strain analysis predicts myocardial recoverability after coronary artery bypass grafting. <i>J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg</i> 2008; 135 :1342–7 | No useable data |
| Ragosta M, Beller GA. The noninvasive assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Clin Cardiol</i> 1993; 16 :531–8 | Review |
| Ramani K, Judd RM, Holly TA, Parrish TB, Rigolin VH, Parker MA, et al. Contrast magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of myocardial viability in patients with stable coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction. <i>Circulation</i> 1998; 98 :2687–94 | No useable data |
| Rerkpattanapipat P. Low-dose dobutamine imagings predicting regional improvement in left ventricular function after revascularisation. <i>Am J Cardiol</i> 2000; 86 :1402–3 | Letter |
| Richardson JD, Bertaso A, Wong D, Nelson AJ, Tayeb H, Carbone A, <i>et al.</i> Prognostic value of negative adenosine stress perfusion cardiac magnetic resonance with late gadolinium enhancement in intermediate cardiovascular risk patients. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2011; 57 :E675 | Not viability assessment |
| Rizzello V, Poldermans D, Bax JJ. Assessment of myocardial viability in chronic ischemic heart disease: current status. <i>Q J Nucl Med Mol Imag</i> 2005; 49 :81–96 | Review |
| Roes SD, Kaandorp TAM, Marsan NA, Westenberg JJM, Dibbets-Schneider P, Stokkel MP, et al. Agreement and disagreement between contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging and nuclear imaging for assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imag</i> 2009; 36 :594–601 | No useable data |
| Rost C, Schmid M, Daniel W, Flachskampf F. The combined use of wall motion score and circumferential strain improves detection of myocardial viability. <i>Eur Heart J</i> 2010; 31 :1064 | Not CMR |
| Ruzsics B, Rosenblum M, Zwerner P, Chiaramida S, Abro J, Vogt S, <i>et al.</i> Adenosine stress dual-energy CT of the heart for diagnosing myocardial ischemia and viability compared with cardiac MRI and SPECT: initial experience. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2009;A262 | Not hibernating myocardium |
| Sachdev V, Aletras AH, Padmanabhan S, Sidenko S, Rao YN, Brenneman CL, <i>et al.</i> Myocardial strain decreases with increasing transmurality of infarction: a Doppler echocardiographic and magnetic resonance correlation study. <i>J Am Soc</i> <i>Echocardiography</i> 2006; 19 :34–9 | Not viability assessment |
| Sadeghian H, Majd-Ardakani J, Lotfi-Tokaldany M. Assessment of myocardial viability: selection of patients for viability study and revascularisation. <i>J Tehran Uni Heart Center</i> 2009; 4 :5–15 | Incomplete record |
| Saeed M, Wendland MF, Watzinger N, Akbari H, Higgins CB. MR contrast media for myocardial viability, microvascular integrity and perfusion. <i>Eur J Radiol</i> 2000; 34 :179–95 | Review |
| Samady H, Choi C, Ragosta M, Powers ER, Beller GA, Kramer CM. Electromechanical mapping identifies improvement in function and retention of contractile reserve after revascularisation in ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>Circulation</i> 2004; 110 :2410–16 | No useable data |
| Sanz J, Rius T, Kuschnir P, Bodes RS, Poon M. Assessment of myocardial ischemia and viability using cardiac magnetic resonance. <i>Curr Cardiol Rep</i> 2004; 6 :62–9 | Review |

continued

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Sanz J, Poon M. Evaluation of ischemic heart disease with cardiac magnetic resonance and computed tomography. <i>Exp Rev Cardiovasc Ther</i> 2004; 2 :601–15 | Review |
| Saraste A, Nekolla S, Schwaiger M. Contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of myocardial infarction and viability. <i>J Nucl Cardiol</i> 2008; 15 :105–17 | Review |
| Sawada SG. Positron emission tomography for assessment of viability. <i>Curr Opin Cardiol</i> 2006; 21 :464–8 | Not CMR |
| Schaefer WM, Lipke CS, Standke D, Kühl HP, Nowak B, Kaiser HJ, <i>et al.</i> Quantification of left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction from gated 99mTc-MIBI SPECT: MRI validation and comparison of the Emory Cardiac Tool Box with QGS and 4D-MSPECT. <i>J Nucl Med</i> 2005; 46 :1256–63 | Not CMR viability data, only SPECT |
| Schalla S, Klein C, Paetsch I, Lehmkuhl H, Bornstedt A, Schnackenburg B, <i>et al.</i> Real-time MR image acquisition during high-dose dobutamine hydrochloride stress for detecting left ventricular wall-motion abnormalities in patients with coronary arterial disease. <i>Radiology</i> 2002; 224 :845–51 | Not viability assessment |
| Schecter SO, Teichholz LE, Klig V, Goldman ME. Ultrasonic tissue characterization: review of a noninvasive technique for assessing myocardial viability. <i>Echocardiography</i> 1996; 13 :415–30 | Review |
| Schietinger BJ, Voros S, Isbell DC, Meyer CH, Christopher JM, Kramer CM. Can late gadolinium enhancement by cardiovascular magnetic resonance identify coronary artery disease as the etiology of new onset congestive heart failure? <i>Int J Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2007; 23 :595–602 | Review |
| Schinkel AF, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Bax JJ. Assessment of myocardial viability in patients with heart failure. <i>J Nucl Med</i> 2007; 48 :1135–46 | Review |
| Schinkel AF, Bax JJ, Delgado V, Poldermans D, Rahimtoola SH. Clinical relevance of hibernating myocardium in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. <i>Am J Med</i> 2010; 123 :978–86 | Review |
| Schinkel AFL, Bax JJ, Poldermans D, Elhendy A, Ferrari R, Rahimtoola SH. Hibernating myocardium: diagnosis and patient outcomes. <i>Curr Problems Cardiol</i> 2007; 32 :375–410 | Review |
| Schwitter J, Nanz D, Kneifel S, Bertschinger K, Büchi M, Knüsel PR, <i>et al.</i> Assessment of myocardial perfusion in coronary artery disease by magnetic resonance: a comparison with positron emission tomography and coronary angiography. <i>Circulation</i> 2001; 103 :2230–5 | Detecting CAD |
| Schwitter J, Arai AE. Assessment of cardiac ischaemia and viability: role of cardiovascular magnetic resonance. <i>Eur Heart J</i> 2011; 32 :799 | Review |
| Selvanayagam JB, Rahimi K, Banning A, Cheng AS, Pegg TJ, Karamitsos TD, <i>et al.</i> Prognostic significance of post-revascularisation irreversible myocardial injury detected by cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. <i>Circulation</i> 2007; 116 :694 | Not viability assessment |
| Selvanayagam JB, Jerosch-Herold M, Porto I, Sheridan D, Cheng AS, Petersen SE, et al. Resting myocardial blood flow is impaired in hibernating myocardium – a magnetic resonance study of quantitative perfusion assessment. <i>Circulation</i> 2005; 112 :3289–96 | Not hibernating myocardium |
| Senior R. Diagnostic and imaging considerations: role of viability. <i>Heart Fail Rev</i> 2006; 11 :125–34 | Review |
| Senthilkumar A, Majmudar MD, Shenoy C, Kim HW, Kim RJ. Identifying the etiology: a systematic approach using delayed-enhancement cardiovascular magnetic resonance. <i>Heart Fail Clin</i> 2009; 5 :349–67 | Review |
| Shan K, Constantine G, Sivananthan M, Flamm SD. Role of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Circulation</i> 2004; 109 :1328–34 | Review |
| Sharples L, Hughes V, Crean A, Dyer M, Buxton M, Goldsmith K, <i>et al.</i> Cost-effectiveness of functional cardiac testing in the diagnosis and management of coronary artery disease: a randomised controlled trial. The CECaT trial. <i>Health Technol Assess</i> 2007; 11 (49) | Not viability assessment |

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|--|---|
| Slart RH, Bax JJ, van-Veldhuisen DJ, van der Wall EE, Dierckx RA, De BJ, <i>et al.</i> Prediction of functional recovery after revascularisation in patients with coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction by gated FDG-PET. <i>J Nucl Cardiol</i> 2006; 13 :210–19 | Not CMR viability data, only PET |
| Slart RH, Bax JJ, van Veldhuisen DJ, van der Wall EE, Irwan R, Sluiter WJ, <i>et al.</i> Prediction of functional recovery after revascularisation in patients with chronic ischaemic left ventricular dysfunction: head-to-head comparison between ^{99m} Tc-sestamibi/ ¹⁸ F-FDG DISA SPECT and ¹³ N-ammonia/ ¹⁸ F-FDG PET. <i>Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imag</i> 2006; 33 :716–23 | Not CMR viability data, only PET and SPECT |
| Slaughter RE, Mottram PM. What should be the principle imaging test in heart failure-CMR or echocardiography? <i>JACC Cardiovasc Imag</i> 2010; 3 :776–82 | Review |
| Soman P, Udelson JE. Prognostic and therapeutic implications of myocardial viability in patients with heart failure. <i>Curr Cardiol Rep</i> 2004; 6 :211–16 | Review |
| Soriano CJ, Ridocci F, Estornell J, Perez-Bosca JL, Pomar F, Trigo A, <i>et al.</i> Late gadolinium-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance identifies patients with standardized definition of ischemic cardiomyopathy: a single centre experience. <i>Int J Cardiol</i> 2007; 116 :167–73 | Not viability assessment |
| Steel K, Broderick R, Gandla V, Larose E, Resnic F, Jerosch-Herold M, <i>et al.</i> Complementary prognostic values of stress myocardial perfusion and late gadolinium enhancement imaging by cardiac magnetic resonance in patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. <i>Circulation</i> 2009; 120 :1390–400 | No useable data |
| Stillman AE, Wilke N, Jerosch-Herold M. Myocardial viability. <i>Radiol Clin North</i> Am 1999; 37 :361–78 | Review |
| Strzelczyk J, Attili A. Cardiac magnetic resonance evaluation of myocardial viability and ischemia. <i>Semin Roentgenol</i> 2008; 43 :193–203 | Review |
| Suranyi P, Kiss P, Brott BC, Simor T, Elgavish A, Ruzsics B, <i>et al.</i> Percent infarct mapping: an R_1 -map-based CE-MRI method for determining myocardial viability distribution. <i>Magn Reson Med</i> 2006; 56 :535–45 | Not viability assessment |
| Tajouri TH, Chareonthaitawee P. Myocardial viability imaging and revascularisation in chronic ischemic left ventricular systolic dysfunction. <i>Exp Rev Cardiovasc Ther</i> 2010; 8 :55–63 | Review |
| Takeda K, Matsumiya G, Hamada S, Sakaguchi T, Miyagawa S, Yamauchi T, <i>et al.</i> Left ventricular basal myocardial scarring detected by delayed enhancement magnetic resonance imaging predicts outcomes after surgical therapies for patients with ischemic mitral regurgitation and left ventricular dysfunction. <i>Circulation J</i> 2010; 75 :148–56 | Not viability assessment |
| Teoh K, Tsim N, Yap J. Preoperative investigations in cardiac surgery in adults. <i>Surgery</i> 2008; 26 :477–80 | Review |
| Tomlinson DR, Becher H, Selvanayagam JB. Assessment of myocardial viability: comparison of echocardiography versus cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the current era. <i>Heart Lung Circulation</i> 2008; 17 :173–85 | Review |
| Travin MI, Bergmann SR. Assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Semin Nucl Med</i> 2005; 35 :2–16 | Review |
| Tsukiji M, Nguyen P, Narayan G, Hellinger J, Chan F, Herfkens R, <i>et al.</i> Peri-infarct ischemia determined by cardiovascular magnetic resonance evaluation of myocardial viability and stress perfusion predicts future cardiovascular events in patients with severe ischemic cardiomyopathy. <i>J Cardiovasc Magn Reson</i> 2006; 8 :773–9 | No useable data |
| Ugander M, Cain PA, Perron A, Hedström E, Arheden H. Infarct transmurality and adjacent segmental function as determinants of wall thickening in revascularised chronic ischemic heart disease. <i>Clin Physiol Funct Imag</i> 2005; 25 :209–14 | Not CMR |

continued

| Reference | Reason for exclusion |
|--|----------------------|
| Valle-Munoz A, Estornell-Erill J, Soriano-Navarro CJ, Nadal-Barange M, Martinez- Alzamora N, Pomar-Domingo F, <i>et al.</i> Late gadolinium enhancement-cardiovascular magnetic resonance identifies coronary artery disease as the aetiology of left ventricular dysfunction in acute new-onset congestive heart failure. <i>Eur J Echocardiogr</i> 2009; 10 :968–74 | Acute MI |
| van der Wall EE, Vliegen HW, de RA, Bruschke AVG. Magnetic resonance techniques for assessment of myocardial viability. <i>J Cardiovasc Pharmacol</i> 1996; 28 :S37–S44 | Review |
| van der Wall EE, Bax JJ. Late contrast enhancement by CMR: more than scar? Int J Cardiovasc Imag 2008; 24 :609–11 | Review |
| Vliegen HW, de RA, Bruschke AV, van der Wall EE. Magnetic resonance techniques for the assessment of myocardial viability: clinical experience. <i>Am Heart J</i> 1995; 129 :809–18 | Review |
| Voehringer M, Mahrholdt H, Yilmaz A, Sechtem U. Significance of late gadolinium enhancement in cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging (CMR). <i>Herz</i> 2007; 32 :129–37 | Review |
| Vogel-Claussen J, Rochitte CE, Wu KC, Kamel IR, Foo TK, Lima JA, <i>et al.</i> Delayed enhancement MR imaging: utility in myocardial assessment. <i>Radiographics</i> 2006; 26 :795–810 | Review |
| Vymazal J, Weichet J, Balak J. [Ischemic and non-ischemic myocardial injury: differential diagnosis using post-contrast delayed magnetic resonance imaging scans]. <i>Cor et Vasa</i> 2008; 50 :470–2 | Non-English |
| Watzinger N, Maier R, Furnau G, Wonisch M, Fruhwald FM, Klein W. [MR assessment of myocardial viability: current solutions and future concepts]. <i>Journal fur Kardiologie</i> 2003; 10 :32–5 | Review |
| Weinsaft JW, Klem I, Judd RM. MRI for the assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Magn Reson Imag Clin North Am</i> 2007; 15 :505–25 | Review |
| Weinsaft JW, Klem I, Judd RM. MRI for the assessment of myocardial viability. <i>Cardiol Clin</i> 2007; 25 :35–56. [Reprint published in <i>Magn Reson Imag Clin N Am</i> 2007; 15 :505–25] | Review |
| Weissman G, Asch FM. Myocardial viability in chronic ischemic cardiomyopathy: similarities and discordance of different diagnostic approaches. <i>J Cardiovasc Translat Res</i> 2009; 2 :24–9 | Review |
| Wendland MF, Saeed M, Lund G, Higgins CB. Contrast-enhanced MRI for quantification of myocardial viability. <i>J Magn Reson Imag</i> 1999; 10 :694–702 | Review |
| White R. Cardiac surgery: Pre- & post-operative insights from MR & CT. <i>Circulation</i> 2006; 114 (Suppl.):II_F | Review |
| Williams TJ, Manghat NE, McKay-Ferguson A, Ring NJ, Morgan-Hughes GJ, Roobottom CA. Cardiomyopathy: appearances on ECG-gated 64-detector row computed tomography. <i>Clin Radiol</i> 2008; 63 :464–74 | Review |
| Zamorano J, Delgado J, Almeria C, Moreno R, Gomez SM, Rodrigo J, <i>et al.</i> Reason for discrepancies in identifying myocardial viability by thallium-201 redistribution, magnetic resonance imaging, and dobutamine echocardiography. <i>Am J Cardiol</i> 2002; 90 :455–9 | Heart transplant |
| Zhang X. [Progress in the study of radiology in China]. <i>Chung-Hua i Hsueh Tsa Chih</i> 1998; 78 :930–1 | Review |
| Zhang Y, Chan A, Lam W, Yu CM, So N, Yip G, <i>et al.</i> Postsystolic shortening is consistently prevalent in nonviable myocardium in patients with acute myocardial infarction: comparison with contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. <i>J Am Coll Cardiol</i> 2004; 43 :317A | Acute MI |
| Wagner A, Mahrholdt H, Holly TA, Elliott MD, Regenfus M, Parker M, et al. Contrast-enhanced MRI and routine single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) perfusion imaging for detection of subendocardial myocardial infarcts: an imaging study. Lancet 2003; 362 :374–9 | Animal data |
| MRL magnetic resonance imaging | |

Appendix 3 Summary of included studies

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Stress CMR Baer 1998 ²⁷ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare the predictive value of quantitatively assessed dobutamine-indured SWT and | Country: Germany n = 43 | Low dose dobutamine stress (10µg/kg per minute) | 4–6 months after revascularisation | 1832 MRI segments 48 serments excluded because of |
| preserved DWT for the recovery of LV wall thickening (SWT), as assessed | Percentage male: 93% | Defined as viable if: (1) dobutamine induced SWT | Indication of successful revascularisation: | thickening analysis |
| by MRI Study design : prospective | Mean age: 58 years (SD 9 years) | was ≥2mm; or (2) the mean DWT was ≥5.5mm | improvement of LV function after revascularisation was defined as SWT > 2 mm | 1353 segments had SWT \geq 2 mm at rest |
| 122 consecutive patients with CAD between line 1993 and December | Clinical features | The entire infarct region was graded viable if > 50% | Functional recovery of the infarct ration after successful | 431 seaments were araded as |
| 1996 who were referred for | | of segments fulfilled | revascularisation was defined | dysfunctional (SWT < 2 mm) |
| assessment of resignal myocargial viability. A subgroup had successful | Mean LVEF: 41.7% (10.3%) | morphologic or runctional MRI viability criteria | as svv I ≥ 2 mm In ≥ 50% of the pre-revascularised | 407 segments successfully |
| catheter-based interventional therapy (n = 22) or patent bypass grafts | Inclusion criteria: previous MI (> 1 months since the ischaemic event) | Viable: dysfunctional | dysfunctional infarct region-related segments | revascularised |
| (<i>n</i> = 21) and were followed up 4–6 months later. These 43 patients | and regional LV akinesia or dyskinesia | SWT < 2 mm | | 24 segments belonged to non-revascularised or |
| were included | Exclusion criteria: unstable angina, congestive HF, atrial fibrillation | DWT: end-diastolic wall thickness | | unsuccessfully revascularised regions. The study focuses on the 407 chronically akinetic or |
| | or a history of sustained ventricular tachycardia | SWT: dobutamine-induced svstolic wall thickening | | dyskinetic segments |
| | | | | Analysis by patient ($n = 43$) |
| | | | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | | | | SWT 24 3 1 15 89 94 |
| | | | | DWT 25 2 7 9 93 56 |
| | | | | |
| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Schmidt 2004 ⁴⁰ and Baer 1998 ²⁶ | | | | |
| Purpose: to determine the predictive value of dobutamine induced systolic | Country: Germany | Rest and dobutamine MRI. | Method of assessing viability: | LVEF improved in 29/40 patients |
| wall thickening and preserved EDWT | <i>n</i> = 40 | weight per minute) | Successful revascularisation | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| Study design: all patients underwent | Percentage male: 93% | Method of assessing viability: | after 4–6 months | SWT 24 1 2 13 96 87 |
| coronary and Lv anglograpny LvEr F-18 Fluorodeoxyglucose | Mean age: 57 years (SD 9 years), range | (1) EDWT was \geq 5.5 mm, | Recovery of regional | DWT 25 0 7 8 100 53 |
| (F-18-FDG)-PET and rest and dobutamine-MRI studies within | 32–76 years | (2) dobutamine-induced wall thickening of > 2 mm | LV function as the reference standard | PET 25 0 4 11 100 73 |
| 10 days without intervening cardiac events hefore revisionlarication | Clinical features: | could be measured and (3) normalised F-18-FDG | 5 | |
| Coronary angiography and rest-MRI studies were reneated 4–6 months | Vessel disease: | uptake was ≥ 50% in ≥ 50% of akinetic segments | | EUWI: ≤ ≤ :TUWI |
| after revascularisation | • One-vessel CAD $n = 11$ | | | אמפ פוופכוא. חטופ ופאטופט |
| Left ventricular wall motion was | Two-vessel CAD n = 16 Three-vessel CAD n = 13 | DWT: end-diastolic wall thickness | | PET was more sensitive, dobutamine MRI had the better |
| visually evaluated from biplane left ventriculography and graded by | Mean LVEF: 42% (SD 10%) | SWT: dobutamine-induced | | specificity. Further comparisons between dobutamine MRI and PET |
| two independent and experienced observers. In the case of disagreement, | Inclusion criteria: all had previous MI (infarct age > 4 months). regional a- or | systolic wall thickening ≥ 2 mm | | especially in patients with severe LV dysfunction and longer |
| a third observer reviewed the study and the majority judgement binding | dyskinesia by left ventriculography and | | | follow-up periods post |
| | an infarct related coronary artery with ≥80% diameter stenosis | | | clarify the mismatch between |
| | - - - - - - | | | morphological, functional and |
| | Exclusion criteria: patients with unstable angina, decompensated left HF (NYHA N/) atrial fibrillation a history of | | | merapolic viaming parameters |
| | sustained ventricular tachycardia or diabetes were excluded | | | |

DOI: 10.3310/hta18590

| | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Paper, study design | inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
| Baer 2000 ²⁸ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare the predictive accuracy of dobutamine-TEE (transoesophageal echocardiography) and dobutamine-MRI for the improvement of 1,4 incrition | Country: Germany n = 65 Berrentane male: 07% | MRI (using 1.5-Tesla superconducting magnet). Dobutamine (5 µg/kg and 10 µg/kg per minute). | Reference standard 'contractile recovery after revascularisation' was evaluated quantitatively by | n = 52 in final analysis Analysis by participant |
| Study design: prospective. Patients referred for coronary revascularisation | Percentage male: 92 % Mean age: 58 years (SD 8.8 years) | intaging une – rangeu between 20 and 30 minutes. Cine loops analysed on a visual basis. Wall motion | ESWT. Improvement of LV ESWT. Improvement of LV function was defined as SWT at rest 2 2 mm. This threshold | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp SWT 24 4 2 22 86 92 TEE 23 5 4 20 82 83 |
| experienced examiners, by conservus, experienced examiners, by consensus, blind to patients coronary status and whether it was a pre- or postoperative | Vessel disease: 75% Wessel disease: 10% MAAAA 146, CEN 100% | and swi were assessed semiquantiatively on a segmental basis using a system where a score of 1 | value was chosen based on a spatial resolution of 1.3 mm of the MR machine. However, this suggests that | Side effects: none |
| scan. Delayed ennancement was assessed by one examiner, blind to the other results. Eight not in final analysis | Mean LVET: 4170 (30 1070) Inclusion criteria: CAD, infarct age > 4 months. Persisting a or dyskinetic infarct region. Severe stenosis of the infarct-related coronary artery, implicating a reduction in resting flow or repetitive ischaemic episodes in the infarct region | Indicated normal of hyperkinetic myocardium and a score of 4 indicated dyskinesia TEE study: Dobutamine (5 µg/kg and 10 µg/kg per minute). Control TEE performed 4–6 months after | viable regions with a weak contractile recovery are not detected. Functional recovery of the entire infarct region was defined as systolic wall thickening $\geq 2 \text{ mm in } \geq 50\%$ of the dysfunctional segments prior to revascularisation | |
| | Exclusion criteria: unstable angina, congestive HF, atrial fibrillation, a permanent pacemaker, a history of multiple MIs or a history of sustained ventricular tachycardia | revascularisation. Imaging time – ranged between 20 and 30 minutes. Cine loops analysed on a visual basis Segmental model: 28 segmental model | | |
| | | Method of assessing viability: dobutamine-induced wall thickening could be observed. Infarct regions were graded viable if 50% of a or dyskinetic segments showed dobutamine-induced SWT | | |

| Dania chudu dacion | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclucion/sychucion critexia | Indev test | Bafaranca ctannara | Dutromos |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| raper, study design | | | | Outcomes |
| Lauerma 2000 ³⁴ | | | | |
| Purpose: to determine the effect of the addition of information from first-pass MR imaging and from late | Country: Finland $n = 10$ | MRI (multimodal). Dobutamine stress. Gadopentetate dimeglumine | Left ventricular wall thickening was assessed with MR imaging 6 months after bynass curroov and the | SWT at rest was normal (≥ 2 mm) in 154 sectors and 86 hypokinetic (< 2mm) |
| to dobutamine stress cine imaging | Percentage male: 80% | 5 ml/second | findings of wall thickening at rest were used as | 6 months after bypass surgery, 211 sectors had normal SWT |
| Ten consecutive patients | Mean age: 69 years (range 64–71 years) | | the standard | 29 sectors still hypokinetic and |
| | Clinical features: NYHA functional classification: | segmental model 8 segmental model | | preoperatively hypokinetic sectors that had recovered were labelled |
| | • Group 1: <i>n</i> = 1 | Method of assessing viability: svstolic wall thickening | | as hibernating |
| | o Group 2: $n = 5$ | < 2 mm that responded to | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | 0 Group 3: n=4 | bypass surgery (>wr ≥ ∠ mm at rest) were classified as | | CMR 43 0 14 29 75 100 |
| | Vessel disease: NR | hibernating | | |
| | Mean LVEF: NR | EDG PET | | (data for detecting unviable |
| | Seven had a previous NII, mean time from last infarction was 16 months (range 3–60 months) | | | myocardium for other CMR modalities, unable to extract |
| | • Diabetes: $n=3$ | | | figures from the paper) |
| | Hypertension: n = 2 Psoriasis: n = 2 | | | |
| | • Hypercholesterolaemia: $n = 1$ | | | |
| | All patients underwent bypass | | | |
| | surgery after imaging | | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: multivessel CAD and regional wall motion abnormality | | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: NR | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Gunning 1998 ³¹ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare the value of low-dose dobutamine cine MRI, stress/ redistribution and separate-day rest/ redistribution thallium scintigraphy, and stress/rest tetrofosmin imaging in these patients | Country: UK <i>n</i> = 30 Male: 27 (90%) | Preoperative assessment was performed within 3 months of surgery and postoperative assessment between 3 and 6 months after surgery | Thallium scintigraphy Tetrofosmin scintigraphy Segmental model: 9 | 23 patients with complete imaging data: 207 segments 145 severe hypokinesia ≤1 wall |
| Methods: prospective. Selected from the waiting list for CBGS MR images were analysed by two | Mean age: 61 years (median) range 40–70 years Clinical features: | Cine MRI at rest and during infusion of low-dose dobutamine Segmental model: 9 segment | Functional recovery was defined as ≥ 1 wall motion grade improvement on postoperative MRI | motion score 82 improved ≥ 1 wall motion grade |
| experienced observers independently and without knowledge of the | Vessel disease Mean LVEF: 24% (SD 8 3%) – for | model of the LV was used | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| findings of the other imaging techniques | those completing study | Method of assessing viability: late rest thallium scintigraphy ≥ 2 and rest motion ≤ 1 | | CMR 41 12 41 51 50 81 (endocardial motion) |
| | ≤35% and dyspnoea as a dominant symptom. All patients had three-vessel coronary artery disease (defined as > 700/ humbed diseases. | | | CMR 37 11 45 52 45 83 (myocardial thickening) |
| | and all had suffered previous MI | | | SPECT 62 35 20 28 64 58 |
| | Exclusion criteria: significant valve disease, uncontrolled atrial fibrillation, permanent pacemaker, or previous CABG surgery | | | Side effects: no cardiac events were reported between preoperative assessment and surgery |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Martinez 2000 ³⁵ | | | | |
| Purpose: to determine if the use of nitroglycerin MRI predicts segmental recovery of function after revascularisation and to compare this | Country: USA n = 12 Percentane male: 100% | Sublingual nitroglycerin 0.4 mg was administered as the patient entered the MRI scanner and the same dose was reneated 3 minutes lafer | DSE – infusion began at 5 µg/kg/minute to a mix of 15 µg/kg/minute at 3-minute intervals | 160 segments available for the analysis 47 segments were normal |
| (DSE) | Mean age: range 44–78 years | Segmental model: 16 segments | Segmental model: 16 segments | 87 segments demonstrated abnormal wall motion at rest |
| Method: MRI and DSE on same day repeat MRI and echocardiography at 4–6 weeks after revascularisation. No description of bindinor | Clinical features: • Vessel disease • Maan LVEE: 38% (CD 5%) | Method of assessing viability: after revascularisation an | Method of assessing viability: for DSE the presence of contractile reserve and | 26 segments could not be analysed because of poor echocardiography visualisation |
| | | > 2 times the SD of the | segments was defined | 71 (of 87) segments demonstrating |
| | Inclusion criteria: referred for coronary revascularisation. Eligible if they had segmental wall motion abnormalities at | measurement technique | as a decrease of wall motion score by 1 with dobutamine or after | abnormal wall motion at rest showed contractile reserve with DSE whereas 16 did not |
| | test with an LVEF of <45% | | revascularisation respectively | 10 (of 16) segments without |
| | Exclusion criteria: patients with atrial fibrillation and MI within 3 weeks of | | | contractile reserve did not show recovery of function |
| | | | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | | | | CMR 63 8 2 14 97 64 |
| | | | | DSE 57 14 6 10 90 58 |
| | | | | Side effects: 1 MRI – claustrophobia |
| | | | | MRI was superior to DSE in identifying segments that improved in function after revascularisation with less false positive results |
| | | | | |

| | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analvsis). % male. clinical features. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Paper, study design | inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
| Schmidt 2004 ⁴⁰ | | | | |
| Purpose: to determine the predictive value of dobutamine induced systolic wall thickening and preserved EDWT | Country: USA $n = 40$ | Rest and dobutamine MRI 10 µg dobutamine/kg body | Method of assessing viability: Successful revascularisation | LVEF improved in 29/40 patients Test Sn Sp + pv - pv DA |
| All patients underwent coronary and LV angiography LVEF ¹⁸ F-FDG-PET and rest and dobutamine-MRI studies within 10 days without intervening cardiac events before revascularisation. | Percentage male: 93% Mean age: 57 years (SD 9 years) range 32–76 years | weight, per minute) Segmental model: standard 17 segmental model Method of assessing viability: | documented by any output pro- after 4–6 months Recovery of regional LV function as the reference standard | EDWT 100 53 78 100 83 DICR 96 87 92 93 93 PET 100 73 86 100 90 |
| Coronary angiography and rest-MRI studies were repeated 4–6 months after revascularisation | Clinical features: • Vessel disease: | EDWT was ≥ 5.5 mm, dobutamine induced wall thickening of ≥ 2 mm and normaliced E18-EDG- | | EDWT: 25.5 mm |
| Left ventricular wall motion was visually evaluated from biplane left | • One-vessel CAD $n = 11$ • Two-vessel CAD $n = 16$ | uptake was ≥ 50% in ≥ 50% of akinetic segments | | DICR: dobutamine induced systolic wall thickening ≥ 2 mm |
| ventriculography and graded by two independent and experienced | • Three-vessel CAD <i>n</i> = 13 | | | Test Recovery |
| observers. In case of disagreement a third observer reviewed the study and | Mean LVEF: 42% (SD 10%) | | | + |
| the majority judgement binding | Inclusion criteria: all had previous MI | | | CMR + 24 1 |
| | (infarct age ≥4 months), regional a- or discrimenta by left vantriculouranby and | | | - 2 13 |
| | aysoncead by tert vertice degraphing and an infarct related coronary artery with ≥ 80% diameter stenosis. | | | Side effects: none reported |
| | Patients with unstable angina [Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS) IV], | | | PET was more sensitive, |
| | aecompensated left HF (NYHA IV), atrial fibrillation, a history of sustained | | | specificity. Further comparisons |
| | ventricular tacnycardia or diapetes were excluded | | | especially in patients with severe LV dysfunction and longer follow-up |
| | Exclusion criteria: instable angina, decompensated left HF, atrial fibrillation, tachycardia or diabetes | | | periods post revascularisation may be helpful to clarify the mismatch between morphological, functional and metabolic viability parameters |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|--|--|------------------------|
| Trent 2000 ⁴⁷ | | | | |
| Study design: | Country: UK | Stress CMR | Reference standard: MRI scans assessing segmental | See table |
| Blinding: three independent observers. Interpretation of postoperative resting | n = 40 (32 in analysis) | 0.95 Tesla Siemens | recovery. Wall motion and wall thickness | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| MR images was performed blinded to the results of the dobutamine study | Percentage male: 100% | Rest and stress images were performed sequentially using | Method of assessing | CMR 81 69 33 163 71 70 |
| and in a random manner | Mean age: 60 years | a dobutamine infusion mean dose 15 µa/ka per minute | viability: unclear | Side effects: NR |
| Loss to follow-up: four excluded because of recent unstable symptoms | Clinical features: | (SD 4.9 µg/kg per minute) to induce a 50% increase in | | |
| and three produced images of insufficient quality, one as a result of | Vessel disease: NR Mean LVEF: NR | mean basal heart rate from 65 beats per minute to | | |
| technical reasons | | 95 beats per minute | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: previous IVI avvaiting CARG | | | |
| | | Method of assessing viability: | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: NR | viability determined on basis of the response to | | |
| | | dobutamine. Data then | | |
| | | tested against the | | |
| | | post-revascularisation results | | |
| | | Left ventricular wall thickness (manual and semi-automated measurements). A reduction of < 1 CD below normal wase | | |
| | | considered reduced | | |

DOI: 10.3310/hta18590

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Sandstede 1999 ³⁷ | | | | |
| Study design: prospective clinical study | Germany | Predicting viability only referred to regions with | 10–14 weeks post intervention patients were | 207 myocardial segments with wall motion abnormalities at rest |
| Purpose: to assess the value of | n = 27 | wall motion abnormalities | re-examined by MR imaging | were analysed |
| predicting myocardial viability | Percentage male: 88% (22/25) | and later revascularised | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| in all patients with wall motion abnormalities | Mean age: 58 years (SD 10 years) | artery. Remote segments supplied by a different | Restoration of regional function re-examined | CMR (per 65 10 41 91 61 90 |
| - - - - | range 36–79 years | coronary artery were not | by MR imaging after | segment) |
| Loss to tollow-up: two because of haemodynamically significant | Clinical features: | included into the evaluation | revascularisation therapy was used as the criterion | CMR (per 13 0 4 8 76 100 |
| re-stenosis | | MR imaging at rest and | of viability | patient) |
| All images were analysed visually by | | auring aoputamine stress. Dose: 10 ma/ba per minute | Follow-trip criterion of viability | |
| consensus of two observers | Previous MI: n = 21, mean 23 days | | was an improvement of | |
| | (SD 8 days; range 13–49 days) | Segmental model: | systolic wall thickening at | |
| | before MRI examination | 8 segments | rest of the major part of | |
| | Four patients showed wall motion | | one segment after | |
| | abnormalities without MI. All | Myocardial viability was | revascularisation compared | |
| | patients had high-grade coronary | defined as any detectable | with the examination at rest | |
| | stenoses requiring revascularisation | dobutamine-induced increase | before therapy | |
| | by percutaneous transluminal | of end-systolic wall | | |
| | coronary angioplasty or CABG | thickening of one segment by | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: regional I.V. wall | comparison of end-systolic | | |
| | motion abnormalities and associated | thickness pre-dobutamine | | |
| | coronary artery stenoses detected by | ariu eriu-systolic triickriess nost-dobritamine If a natient | | |
| | left venticulography and coronary | showed both viable and | | |
| | angiography | non-viable segments, the | | |
| | | akinetic myocardial region | | |
| | exclusion criteria: nad a pacemaker, history of metal fragments, implants or | was defined as viable if | | |
| | vascular clips, sever arrhythmias, unstable | segments improved | | |
| | angina pectoris or claustrophobia | | | |
| | | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|--|---|------------------------|
| Sayad 1998 ³⁹ | | | | |
| Purpose: to determine if the use of dobutamine CMR quantitatively | NSA | Stress CMR. 1.5 tesla Picker Vista HPO system | Viability after revascularisation | Stress CMR |
| predicts segmental recovery of | <i>n</i> = 10 | Dohutamine F_10.000 | demonstrated by: FSN/T increased after | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| revascularisation | Percentage male: 70% | per minute | revascularisation by | CMR 25 1 3 14 89 93 |
| Study design: unclear if consecutive, patients referred for coronary | Mean age: NR range 42–71 years | Segmental model: 18 segments | measurement technique | Side effects: NR |
| revascularisation. Blinding unclear | Clinical features: | | | |
| | Vessel disease: NR Mean LVEF: NR | Viability: dobutamine ESWI increased > 2 times the SD of the measurement technique | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: segmental wall abnormalities at rest on ventrigulography or echocardiography | | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: coronary stents or bypass grafts | | | |
| | | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| CE CMR Becker 2008 ²⁹ | | | | |
| Study design: echocardiographic images obtained before revascularisation and at follow-up were placed in a random order and analysed by two independent observers who were unaware of the patients clinic and the findings of the other imaging modalities Purpose: to define whether or not the assessment of myocardial viability based on myocardial deformation imaging allows the identification of reversible myocardial dysfunction and to compare its predictive value for segmental and global functional recovery after revascularisation with CE CMR. MR imaging data were assessed by an experienced reader blinded to clinical data and results of the other imaging technique | Country: Germany n = 55 (n = 53 in final analysis) Percentage male: 83% Mean age 59 years (SD 8 years) Clinical features: Vessel disease <l< td=""><td>Vivid Seven System, with a 2.5 MHz transducer 1.5 tesla whole body scanner Segmental model: 16 segmenta Each myocardial segment was evaluated for the presence of hyperenhancement, defined as an area of signal enhancement \geq 3 SDs of the signal intensity of the non-enhanced myocardium Mean interval between imaging studies and revascularisation was 12 days (SD 11 days)</td><td>Revascularisation was defined as a final diameter stenosis less than 30% and a thrombolysis in MI flow grade 3 in all cases Segmental and global functional recovery was assessed using echocardiographic images before and 9 months (SD 2 months) after revascularisation Segment was considered to demonstrate functional improvement during follow-up if it improved by at least 1 grade. Global functional recovery was defined as an increase in LVEF > 5% at follow-up</td><td>463 dysfunctional segments, 227 segments recovered, 236 segments were not SEH TP FN TN SP O-25 % 189 175 38 61 83 26 O-50% 215 136 12 100 95 42</td></l<> | Vivid Seven System, with a 2.5 MHz transducer 1.5 tesla whole body scanner Segmental model: 16 segmenta Each myocardial segment was evaluated for the presence of hyperenhancement, defined as an area of signal enhancement \geq 3 SDs of the signal intensity of the non-enhanced myocardium Mean interval between imaging studies and revascularisation was 12 days (SD 11 days) | Revascularisation was defined as a final diameter stenosis less than 30% and a thrombolysis in MI flow grade 3 in all cases Segmental and global functional recovery was assessed using echocardiographic images before and 9 months (SD 2 months) after revascularisation Segment was considered to demonstrate functional improvement during follow-up if it improved by at least 1 grade. Global functional recovery was defined as an increase in LVEF > 5% at follow-up | 463 dysfunctional segments, 227 segments recovered, 236 segments were not SEH TP FN TN SP O-25 % 189 175 38 61 83 26 O-50% 215 136 12 100 95 42 |
| | Inclusion criteria: patients with LV dysfunction and had to be in sinus rhythm | | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: patients with non-ischemic cardiomyopathy or acute coronary syndromes | | | |

| Depar. Study design Industretation Index test Reference standard Outcomest scame, 1 Reference standard Outcomest scane, 1 Reference standard Outcomesterer Descention Descention <thdescention< th=""></thdescention<> | | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in tinal analysis), % male, clinical features, | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Bondarenko 200 ⁷⁰ Study design: prospective Country: the Netherlands Index test: 1.5-tesla 3 months after 220 availat second server. Purpose: to combine all information propose: to combine all information group of patients with choinc. n = 45 index test: 1.5-tesla 3 months after 220 availat second server. Purpose: to combine all information group of patients with choinc. n = 45 is exacutation accomport patients with choinc. 3 months after 220 availat second server. Nean EC MRN recentage male = 84% group of patients with choinc. n = 45 is exacutation agent (0.2 mmokg) 3 months after 220 availat segment mokg) Nean age: 62 years (50 9 years) is chaemic myocardial dysfunction considered dysfunctional n = 45 Segment mokg) if a segment model if witch 3 s 50% diameter sterosis if witch 3 s 50% diameter sterosis One-vessel CAD = 13% No meter sterosis N = 4 meter segmental acter of the newsculated by the improvement (5H) 0 meter sterosis 0 - 50% 47 Index is the newsculated by intensity of remote minensity - 5 50 above the intensity - 5 50 above the intensity - 5 50 above the intensity of remote count action are stored who were scheduled to undergo who were scheduled to undergo who were scheduled to undergo were underdel because coronary artery by an expression the one-enhanced, value im segmental wall thickness for the stored segmental wall thickness for the stored segmental by thick 0 - 50% 50 - 50% | Paper, study design | inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
| Study design: prospective County: the Netherlands Index test: 1.5-testa 3 months after 220 availation Purpose: to combine all information from GE CMR to evaluate vability in a group of patients with chonic proport patients with chonic n=45 200 availation 220 availation Purpose: to combine all information from GE CMR to evaluate vability in a group of patients with chonic n=45 3 months after 220 availation Precentage male = 84% segmental model: Grouplete revacularisation evascularisation evascularisation Remote strenosis Precentage male = 84% sgent (0.2 mmo/kg) of all vessels with chonical features: 50% diameter strenosis Si segment of which3 Remote strenosis Nean age: 62 years (SD 9 years) Sigmental model: nodel: 0 Remote strenosis Sigmental model: Nich 3 months after 0 O me-vessel CAD = 9% Hyperenhancement (SH) Nich 0 0 Norm CAD and regronal with Nich 3 mode signal 0 0 Norm Cuteria: patients with Nich 3 mode signal 0 0 Norm CAD and regronal with Nich 3 mode signal 0 0 Norm CAD and regronal with Nich 3 mode signal 0 0 Notion of the model Nich < | Bondarenko 2007 ³⁰ | | | | |
| Purpose: to combine all information from CE for the value value information from CE for the value value value information is cheamic myocardial dysfunction is cheamic myocardial dysfunction is cheamic myocardial dysfunction is cheamic myocardial dysfunctional considered dysfunctional n=45 canabiestic meter static is segment model. Complete revacularisation of all vessels with segments model. complete revacularisation of all vessels with is segment and with is segment and with is segment and with signal intensity of remote motion abnormatifies with vas defined as signal intensity of remote with signal intensity of remote motion abnormatifies with vas calcularies as total segmental wall thickness with super value with signal intensity of remote with signal intensity of remote with was considered value because coronay arrey by ass sugery was accompanied by V aneutysmectomy complete reaccularisation intensity of remote with was considered value was considered complete reaccularisation with signal intensity of remote with was considered complete reaccularisation with signal intensity of remote with was considered complete reaccularisation with signal intensity of remote with signal intensity of remote with was considered complete reaccularisation with signal intensity of remote with signal intensity of r | Study design: prospective | Country: the Netherlands | Index test: 1.5-tesla scanner, 1 month before | 3 months after revascularisation. | 720 available segments. 644 segments were successfully |
| Timor E: CMR to evaluate vability in group of patients with chronic ischemic mycardial dysfunction ischemic mycardial dysfunction ischemic mycardial dysfunction ischemic mycardial dysfunction ischemic mycardial dysfunction Clinical features: Gadeinitum-based contrast agent (0.2 mmolkg) Gefined as revascularisation of all vessels with is segment model: vessel is segment for with 3 50% diameter stenois. Segmental features: Clinical features: Segment model: i.6 segmenter | Purpose: to combine all information | n = 45 | revascularisation. | Complete revascularisation | revascularised. 356 segments |
| Bytop of parents with the constraint in yocardial dysfunction is segment in yocardial dysfunctional Clinical features: Segmental model: I 6 segment model: Segmental model: I 6 segment model: Segmental model: Clinical features: Clinical features: Segmental model: 5.50% diameter stenosis I 6 segment model Segmental model: Clinical features: Clinical features: Segmental model: 16 segment model Segmental model: Clinical features: Clinical features: Segmental with SWT < 3 mm | from CE CMR to evaluate viability in a | Dorrotton - 01% | Gadolinium-based contrast | defined as revascularisation | were dysfunctional at baseline, |
| Wean age: 62 years (SD 9 years) Segmental model: B5 segment model Clinical features: Segment model inprovement Clinical features: Segment model is segment model Clinical features: Segment with SWT <3 mm | ischaemic myocardial dysfunction | reiteiliage IIIaie = 04 % | | > 50% diameter stenosis | |
| Clinical features: Segments with SWT < 3 mm • Vessel disease: • Vessel disease: • Vessel disease: • One-vessel CAD = 9% • Three-vessel CAD = 13% • Myperenhancement • Three-vessel CAD = 13% • Myperenhancement • Three-vessel CAD = 28% • Myperenhancement • Three-vessel CAD = 28% • Myperenhancement • Three-vessel CAD = 28% • Myperenhancement • Mean LVEF: NR intensity of fermote motion abnomalities without mos defined as signal motion abnomalities without moorenthanced, viable rim costisted as contained cations, was calculated as total was calculated as total revascularisation was calculated as total segmental with thickness (100% - 24.5 mm was considered bypass surgery was accompanied by f.9.4.5 mm was considered | | Mean age: 62 years (SD 9 years) | Segmental model: 16 segment model | | 85 segments showed functional improvement by CE CMR |
| Segments with SWT < 3mm Segments with SWT < 3mm • Vessel disease: • One-vessel CAD = 9% • One-vessel CAD = 9% • One-vessel CAD = 13% • One-vessel CAD = 0 • One-ves | | Clinical features: |) | | · |
| Vessel disease: One-vessel CAD = 9% One-vessel CAD = 13% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Nean LVEF: NR Mean segmental extent of signal intensity of remote signal i | | | Segments with SWT < 3 mm | | SEH TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| • One-vessel CAD = 9% • One-vessel CAD = 3% • O-25% 64 • Two-vessel CAD = 13% • Two-vessel CAD = 13% • O-25% 64 • Two-vessel CAD = 13% • Two-vessel CAD = 13% • O-25% 64 • Two-vessel CAD = 28% • Hyperenhancement • O-25% 64 • Two-vessel CAD = 28% • Hyperenhancement • O-25% 64 • Mean LVEF: NR intensity of remote signal intensity of remote motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo was defined as signal intensity of remote signal intensity of remote signal intensity of remote mycoradium in the same slice mycoradium in the same slice superutaneous 0-50% 79 • Mean LVEF: NR Mean segmental thickness of the on-sense contanglered op strait 0-50% 79 • Mean segmental wall thickness of the on-sense contanglered as total segmental wall thickness of the on-sense contanglered by thick byte statement (00% – SEH). A viable rim byte strait 0-50% 79 • Mean segmental wall thickness of the one-spectual wall thickness of the on-sense contanglered byte the on-sense contanglered byte the on-sense contanglered byte the one-spectual wall thickness of the one-spectual wall thickness of the one-sense contanglered byte the one-spectual was accompanied byte the one-spectual was accompanied byte the one-spectual was accompanied byte the one-spectanglered byte the one-spectal byte the one-spectal byte the one-spectal byte the one-spectal by | | Vessel disease: | (mean – 2 SDs) were | | |
| One-vessel CAD = 9% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Two-vessel CAD = 13% Three-vessel CAD = 28% Hyperental extent of the three signal intensity of remote myocardium in the same slice myoc | | | considered dysfunctional | | 0-25% 64 84 21 153 75 65 |
| Two-vessel CAD = 13% Three-vessel CAD = 28% Hyperenhancement Mean LVEF: NR Mean segmental wath intensity of remote strong who were scheduled to undergo was calculated as total revascularisation Exclusion criteria: one patient was excompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | One-vessel CAD = 9% | | | |
| • Three-vessel CAD = 28% [segmental extent of hyperenhancement (SEH)] • Mean LVEF: NR hyperenhancement (SEH)] • Mean regional wall motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, myocardium in the same slice who were scheduled to undergo was calculated as total revascularisation was calculated as total exclusion criteria: one patient was excluded because coronary artery was canculated by thick bypass surgery was accompanied by U aneuysmectomy | | Two-vessel CAD = 13% | Hyperenhancement | | 85 56 76 9 CHI 6/ %NC-N |
| Mean LVEF: NR Mean LVEF: NR Mean set of fine as signal motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo was calculated as signal intensity 2 5 SD above the intensity of remote intensity intensity of remote intensity intensintensity intensity intensity intens | | Three-vessel CAD = 28% | [segmental extent of | | |
| Mean LVEF: NR Mean LVEF: NR Mean LVEF: NR Mean segmental with known CAD and regional wall motion abnormalities without motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo surgical or percutaneous surgical or percutaneous Mean segmental thickness of the non-enhanced, viable rim vas curded because coronary artery bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | | hyperenhancement (SEH)] | | |
| Inclusion criteria: patients with known CAD and regional wall motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo surgical or percutaneous surgical or percutaneousintensity ≥ 5 SD above the signal intensity of remote myocardium in the same slice myocardium in the same sli | | Mean LVEF: NR | was defined as signal | | |
| Inclusion criteria: patients with myocardium in the same slice motion abnormalities without known CAD and regional wall motion abnormalities without CMR contraindications, who were scheduled to undergo was calculated as total surgical or percutaneous surgical or percutaneous surgical or percutaneous surgical or percutaneous bypass surgeny was accompanied by L' aneutysmectomy | | | intensity \geq 5 SD above the | | |
| known CAD and regional wallmyocardium in the same slicemotion abnormalities withoutmyocardium in the same slicemotion abnormalities withoutMean segmental thickness ofCMR contraindications,Mean segmental thickness ofwho were scheduled to undergowas calculated as totalsurgical or percutaneouswas calculated as totalrevascularisation(100% - SEH). A viable rimExclusion criteria: one patient wasof ≥ 4.5 mm was consideredbypass surgery was surgeny was accompanied bythick | | Inclusion criteria: patients with | signal intensity of remote | | |
| motion abnormalities withoutMean segmental thickness of Mean segmental thickness of Who were scheduled to undergo who were scheduled to undergo surgical or percutaneousMean segmental thickness of the non-enhanced, viable rim was calculated as total segmental wall thickness (100% – SEH). A viable rim of ≥ 4.5 mm was considered thickExclusion criteria: one patient was bypass surgeny was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomyMean segmental thickness of the non-enhanced, viable rim was calculated as total segmental wall thickness of ≥ 4.5 mm was considered thick | | known CAD and regional wall | myocardium in the same slice | | |
| CMR contraindications,Mean segmental thickness of who were scheduled to undergoMean segmental thickness of the non-enhanced, viable rim was calculated as total revascularisationwho were scheduled to undergowas calculated as total was calculated as totalsurgical or percutaneouswas calculated as total segmental wall thicknessrevascularisation(100% – SEH). A viable rim of ≥ 4.5 mm was considered thickbypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomyof ≥ 4.5 mm was considered | | motion abnormalities without | | | |
| who were scheduled to undergothe non-enhanced, viable rimsurgical or percutaneouswas calculated as totalsurgical or percutaneouswas calculated as totalrevascularisationsegmental wall thicknessExclusion criteria: one patient wasof $\geq 4.5 \text{mm}$ was consideredbypass surgery was accompanied bythickLV aneurysmectomythick | | CMR contraindications, | Mean segmental thickness of | | |
| surgical or percutaneouswas calculated as totalrevascularisationsegmental wall thicknessrevascularisation(100% – SEH). A viable rimExclusion criteria: one patient wasof \geq 4.5 mm was consideredexcluded because coronary artery bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomythick | | who were scheduled to undergo | the non-enhanced, viable rim | | |
| revascularisation segmental wall thickness (100% – SEH). A viable rim Exclusion criteria: one patient was excluded because coronary artery bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | surgical or percutaneous | was calculated as total | | |
| (100% – SEH). A viable rim Exclusion criteria: one patient was excluded because coronary artery bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | revascularisation | segmental wall thickness | | |
| Exclusion criteria: one patient was of ≥ 4.5 mm was considered excluded because coronary artery thick bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | | (100% – SEH). A viable rim | | |
| excluded because coronary artery thick bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | Exclusion criteria: one patient was | of $\ge 4.5 \text{mm}$ was considered | | |
| bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | excluded because coronary artery | thick | | |
| | | bypass surgery was accompanied by LV aneurysmectomy | | | |
| | | • | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Hunold 2002 ⁴⁹ (abstract) | | | | |
| Study design: unclear | Country: Germany | Gadolinium late enhancement was classified | PET scans were performed – FDG uptake was | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| Purpose: to evaluate contrast enhanced MRI and FDG-PET for the | <i>n</i> = 12 | on a 4-point scale [1 = no enhancement. | analysed using an analogous scale > 50% minimum and | PET 146 136 4 120 97 47 |
| assessment of myocardial viability in CAD and to compare the preoperative | Percentage male: NR | 2 = subendorcardial late enhancement (LE) of < 50% | < 50% maximum | CE 143 72 7 184 95 72 CMR |
| prediction of functional recovery with | Mean age: NR | of wall thickness, | | |
| | Clinical features: | > 50%, 4 = transmural LE | | Side effects: NR |
| Methods: segments were analysed separately in a blinded manner | Vessel disease: NRMean LVEF: NR | Segmental model: based on an 8-segment model | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: CAD | | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: NR | | | |
| | | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Kuhl 2006 ³³ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare CE CMR and a combined nuclear imaging protocol using F-FDG-PET for metabolic imaging and ^{somT} C-sestamibi SPECT for perfusion imaging for the prediction of reversible myocardial dysfunction in patients with chronic ischaemic heart disease. Prospective consecutive recruitment CMR regional wall motion was assessed visually by consensus interpretation of two experienced observers before revascularisation and at 6 month follow-up | Country: Germany n = 46 Percentage male: 89.7% (of 29 completing follow-up) Five excluded for clinical reasons and four excluded because of previous pacemaker or defibrillator implantation and one refused CMR. Three died, three refused to complete the follow-up and one was lost to follow-up. Twenty-nine completed follow-up. Twenty-nine becompleted follow-up. Twenty-nine (File atures: Hypercholesterolaemia: 66% Hypercholesterolaemia: 66% Hypercholesterolaemia: 66% Hypercholesterolaemia: 66% Hypercholesterolaemia: 66% Nicotine abuse: 62% Elevated serum creatinine: 24% Inclusion criteria: severe cardiovascular disease, regional wall abnormalities and LVEF < 50% Exclusion criteria: severe cardiovascular disease, CPD, kidney disease or peripheral vascular disease impeding revascularisation, pacemaker or defibrillator | Gadolinium based contrast agent Segmental model: 17 segment model Method of assessing viability: cine CMR regional wall motions Each myocardial segment was scored using a 5-point scale 1 = normal contractility, 2 = mild to moderate hypokinesia, 3 = severe hypokinesia, 4 = akinesia and 5 = dyskinesia, 4 = akinesia and 5 = dyskinesia, 4 = akinesia and for the contrast- enhanced images was performed separately and independently from the wall motion analysis. Each segment was evaluated for the presence of hyperenhancement, defined as an area of signal enhanced myocardial area and the contrast-enhanced area of each segment ≥ 3 SD of the signal intensity of mon-enhanced myocardium. The total myocardial area and the contrast-enhanced area of each segmental extent of hyperenhancement (SHE) ≤50% viable myocardium | F-FDG-PET and perfusion ^{99m} Tc-sestamibi SPECT studies were performed on the same day as CMR Segmental model: standard 17 segment model Method of assessing viability: four different categories of segments were defined. Viability was assumed to be present in segments with normal perfusion by SPECT as well as in segments demonstrating a mismatch pattern (reduced ^{99m} Tc-sestamibi uptake and F-FDG uptake consistent with a non-transmural scar) Revascularisation Improvement of segmental myocardial function was assumed to be present when the difference in wall motion score between baseline and follow-up examination was ≥ 1 | For prediction of recovery of regional myocardial function egional myocardial function of regional and sPECT are comparable for the prediction of regional and global improvement of LV function after revascularisation. However, for segments classified as non-viable, CE CMR was superior to PET/SPECT in predicting lack of functional recovery. This finding may be clinically important, indicating that CE CMR may be especially useful in identifying patients who may not need a coronary revascularisation. Test TP FP N N Specially useful in identifying patients who may not need a coronary revascularisation. Side effects: NR |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| Kim 2000 ¹⁵ | | | | |
| Purpose: to test the hypothesis that CE MRI can be used to predict whether or not regions of myocardial dysfunction will improve after revascularisation Methods: prospectively enrolled consecutive patients. Mean interval between MRI and revascularisation was 18 days (SD 25 days) In 41 patients MRI was repeated a mean of 79 days (SD 36 days) after revascularisation 41 patients in second MRI – one died, two lost to follow-up, two had pacemaker implanted, four declined to return. 50 patients in the analysis (ITT). Assessors blind to MRI findings and patient identity | Country: USA n = 50 Percentage male = 88% Mean age: 63 years (SD 11 years) Clinical features: • Vessel disease: NR • Vessel disease: NR • Mean LVEF: 43% Inclusion criteria: ventricular dysfunction and scheduled to undergo revascularisation, had abnormalities in regional wall motion on either contrast ventriculography or echocardiography Exclusion criteria: unstable angina, NYHA class IV HF or contraindications to MRI (e.g. a pacemaker) and gave written informed consent | Index test: gadolinium-based contrast agent at a dose of 0.2 mmol/kg body weight. CE images were acquired in same views as those used for cine MRI Segmental model: left ventricle was divided into 12 circumferential segments Method of assessing viability: <25% delayed hyperenhancement | Recovery following revascularisation Segmental model: 12 segments Method of assessing viability: improvement in mean wall motion | The likelihood of functional improvement in regions without hyperenhancement was 86% for segments with at least severe hypokinesia and 100% for segments with akinesia of dyskinesia. CE MRI appears to have greater accuracy in segments with the most severe dysfunction. This high level of accuracy, even in patients with severe ventricular dysfunction, may be related to the ability of CE MRI to delineate the transmural extent of viable and non-viable myocardium through the ventricular wall CMR 147 60 232 86 61 (0–25%) CMR 411 211 14 168 97 44 (0–50%) |
| | | | | Side effects: NR |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Pegg 2010 ³⁶ | | | | |
| Purpose: to explore how the number of viable and number of viable + normal segments predicted | Country: UK n = 50 (data analysis based on $n = 33$) | All elective patients were assessed with CMR within 4 weeks of their surgery | Segments with <50% CE CMR were considered as 'viable' | 1408 segments available for analysis |
| recovery of global LV tunction in patients undergoing CABG | Two died, one cardiovascular accident (CVA), two retained pacing wires, nine | while all urgent in-hospital referrals for CABG underwent their pre-operative CMR | 6 month follow-up | 957 segments (958 in tigure 2) dysfunctional before revascularisation |
| Blinding: LV analysis undertaken by one observer blind to regional wall motion score and CF CMR findings | significant procedural injury, one cardiac defibrillator, two refused imaging | assessment the evening before surgery | Improvement was defined as improvement in LVEF, | SEH TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| Visual assessment of RWMS was undertaken by two observers working | Percentage male: NR | 1.5 tesla MR scanner | contraction was defined by an improvement of > 1 | CMR 297 126 435 100 41 44 0–25% |
| in consensus and blinded to the CE CMR findings. Kappa score for | Mean age: 66 years (SD 8 years) | Segmental mode: 16 segments | functional grade | CMR 381 228 16 333 96 59 |
| agreement between observers for transmirrality grading (0.872) | Clinical features: | Segments were graded | | 0-50% |
| | Vessel disease: all patients had three-vessel CAD or left main | contracting) and 5 (dyskinetic) | | |
| | stem disease Mean LVEF: 38% (SD 11%) | Transmural extent of MI – extent of | | |
| | Mean preoperative RWMS was 2.4 (0.7) | hyperenhancement into subgroups: 0 (no CE CMR) to 4 (> 74%) | | |
| | Inclusion criteria: patients with impaired LV function accepted for surgery were recruited if they consented and had no | | | |
| | contraindications to CMR or CE CMR. Included patients who needed both elective admissions and patients with recent unstable coronary syndromes requiring inpatient revascularisation | | | |
| | Exclusion criteria: patients with class IVb angina were excluded | | | |

| nes | | How many segments keluded unctional segments R TP FN TN Sn 39 8 1 25 98 75 ects: NR reacts reacts reacts reacts reacts bld for defining delayed rhancement reacts reacts reacts reacts |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Outcor | | Unclear were ex 73 dysf DE CMI SEH Side eff |
| Reference standard | | Reference standard: functional recovery after revascularisation Method of assessing viability: any improvement of SWT after revascularisation of the affected segments served as the criterion of viability 3 months after revascularisation |
| Index test | | CE CMR Index test: delayed hyperenhancement MRI using a 1.5 tesla MR scanner. Imaged 15 minutes after injection of 0.05 mmol/kg of gadopentetate dimeglumine Delayed hyperenhancement was determined using both qualitative judgements and signal intensity measurements Segmental model: each slice was divided into 8 segments |
| Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | | Country: Germany n = 12 Percentage male: 83% Mean age: 61 years (SD 9 years) range 49–79 years Clinical features: Clinical features: Previous MI 27 days (SD 9 days) before examination 83.3% Vessel disease: NR Mean LVEF: NR Inclusion criteria: hypokinetic or akinetic myocardial regions and associated CAD Exclusion criteria: contraindications to CMR |
| Paper, study design | Sandstede 2000 ³⁸ | Purpose: to analyse first pass and delayed contrast enhancement patterns of dysfunctional myocardial regions on MR imaging after injection of contrast to predict myocardial viability Study design: unclear on patient recruitment. Interpretation by consensus two experienced observers, regional wall motion was judged as normal, hypokinetic, or akinetic |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Schvartzman 2003 ⁴¹ | | | | |
| Purpose: to assess the use of CE CMR | Country: USA | 1.5-tesla MR scanner | Reference standard: | 464 segments |
| after coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with CAD | n = 29 2007 - 7000 | Inversion recovery imaging at 20–30 minutes after introvoction | Two-dimensional echocardiography assessing | Excluded segments: 22 patients also underwent surgical |
| Study design: consecutive patients with CAD and LV dvsfunction < 50% | retcentage mare: 7.9 % Mean age: 62 vears (SD 11 vears) | (0.2 mmol/kg) | segmental by function before and after CABG | aneurysm. In these patients the LV apical apical apical patients the LV apical regions (88 segments) were |
| who underwent resting non-stress CE CMR for assessment of myocardial | range 35–78 years | Prevascularisation MRI and echocardiography were | Motion with thickening 4 grade system; 1 = normal | excluded from further analyses |
| viability. Investigator prospectively analysed the CE CMR images blind | Clinical features: | performed within 1 week of each other. Both CE CMR and | contraction, 2 = mild hvpokinesia. 3 = severe | 16 segments excluded because of poor endocardial visualisation |
| to pre-CABG echocardiography and to subsequent evaluation or treatment | Vessel disease: NR Mean LVEF: NR | pre-CABG echocardiography preceded surgery by | hypokinesia, 4= akinesia or dyskinesia | 207 dysfunctional segments |
| | Inclusion criteria: CAD and wall | | At least 6 weeks were | evaluated |
| | abnormalities. Hypokinetic or akinetic mvocardial regions revealed by | Segmental model: 16 segments | required between | SEH TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | angiography | | post-CABG echocardiography | CMR 82 57 19 49 81 46 |
| | Exclusion criteria: history of MI < 8 weeks | Method of assessing viability: hvnaranhancamant from | Mathod of assessing viability: | (%CZ-0) |
| | before either diagnostic imaging or $CABG$. LVEF $\geq 50\%$ by echocardiography | scar relative to nulled signal from viable myocardium was | an increase in resting function by at least 1 grade | CMR 95 79 6 27 94 25 (0–50%) |
| | or MRI, unstable angina and MRI contraindications | semiquantitatively evaluated in each segment using a six-grade system: 0 = 0% | between pre and post CABG echocardiography | Side effects: none described |
| | | 1 = 1-24% | | |
| | | 2 = 25-49% | | |
| | | 3 = 50-74% | | |
| | | 4 = 75–99% | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Selvanayagam 2004 ⁴³ | | | | |
| Purpose: diagnostic study embedded in a larger trial exploring long-term | Country: UK | CE CMR | Reference standard: | 2471 segments |
| effects of different CABG surgical techniques | <i>n</i> = 60 (52 in analysis) | Regional wall motion graded as 0–4 (normal-dyskinesia). | Method of assessing viability: | 612 segments had abnormal function |
| Study design: patients were already | rercentage male. NK | Areas of late gagolinium HE were graded in transmural | e monin tollow-up civil | 359 of seaments with abnormal |
| included in a RCT comparing two different CABG techniques | Mean age: NR | extent $0-4$ (no HE $- > 76\%$) and quantified by the use of | | function improved by at least one grade at 6 months |
| | Clinical features: | computer-assisted planimetry | | |
| Blinding: separate observer blind to | | on each of the short-axis | | 291 segments had very severe |
| the CE CMR finding | Vessel disease: NR Mean LVEF: NR | images. HE pixels were | | preoperative dysfunction |
| Loss to follow-up: seven, three | | intensities > 2 SD above the | | TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| because of morbidity and four declined follow-up | Inclusion criteria: undergoing CABG | mean of image intensities in a remote myocardial region | | 0-25% 266 96 77 173 78 64 |
| | Exclusion criteria: age > 75 years, severe pre-existing LV dysfunction, involvement | in the same image | | 0-50% 326 192 17 77 95 29 |
| | in other clinical trials, typical MRI contraindications (pacemaker, severe claustrophobia) baseline creatinine > 200 µmol/l | Segmental model: 56 segments | | Side effects: NR |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Sharma 2009 ⁴⁴ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare the CE CMR with SPECT to assess myocardial viability | Country: USA | CE CMR | Revascularisation | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | n = 40 (8 included in analysis) | 1.5-tesla scanner. Late | Improved post-vascularisation | SPECT 41 30 14 12 75 29 |
| stuay design: consecutive, prospective, only 8 revascularised and included. | Percentage male: 100% | (galionm c I . U) mulpilbg | contractile runction was defined as ≥ 15% SWT | CMR 52 32 3 10 95 24 |
| Two blinded radiologists – assume blinding is to reference standard. None of the eight revascularised were | Mean age: 59 years | SPECT image acquired 15 minutes and 4 hours after administration of 2–3 mCi Tl | | Side effects: none reported |
| lost to follow-up | Clinical features: | | | |
| | | Wall thickening on cine MR | | |
| | • Vessel disease ($n = 36$): | images was measured as the nerrentane of SWT. Delaved | | |
| | o One-vessel CAD 10% | contrast enhancement in | | |
| | Two-vessel CAD 20% | each segment was quantified | | |
| | o Three-vessel CAD 60% | with in-house MRI analysis | | |
| | Mean LVEF: 26% (SD 8.1%) | | | |
| | Inclusion: showing symptoms of cardiac failure for more than 3 months | | | |
| | Exclusion: MI within the last 6 months; acute coronary syndromes or acute MI; significant valvular disease; chronic atrial fibrillation; contraindications to MRI | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in tinal analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Skala 2011 ⁴⁶ | | | | |
| Purpose: to evaluate the ability of MRI and SPECT to predict reverse LV remodelling in Jong-term follow-up | Country: the Czech Republic n = 53 (848 seaments) | Standard cine sequence (assessment of LV end-diastolic thickness | SPECT 99mTc-sestamibi (MIBI) was injected at rest | Gold standard ≥ 5% improvement in LVEF |
| after CABG with the aim to find parameters with the highest predictive value | Percentage male: 86.8% | and LVEF) and CE CMR (dose 10 ml) | Segmental model: 17 segments | <i>n</i> =37 TP FP TN FN Sn Sp MRI 86 75 |
| Methods: consecutive patients, prospective. Within 1 week after | Mean age: 66.4 years (SD 15.9 years) Clinical features: | Segmental model: 17 segments | Method of assessing viability: myocardial areas with a MIBI uptake below 50% of the | DEWTR ≥ 50% (1) |
| coronary angiography, the patients underwent MRI and SPECT which were repeated 12 and 24 months after | Vessel disease: | Method of assessing viability: extent of transmurality of scars averane IV wall width | maximum value were defined as non-viable | MRI 71 67 DEWTR |
| enrolment. CT coronary angiography was performed 24 months after | Two-vessel CAD: 37%Three-vessel CAD: 33% | Late gadolinium enhancement was present in 363 segments | | ≥75% (2) |
| enrolment to evaluate the number of occluded coronary artery bypasses | 37 underwent revascularisation Mean LVEF: 34.9% (SD 4%) | After 24 months patients were divided into responders and | | SPECT, 64 69 FPD |
| MRI at baseline and 12 and 24 months of follow-up. All examinations were performed and assessed by one experienced radiologist blinded to patient clinical data | Inclusion criteria: stable CAD and impaired LV function < 40% all of whom were candidates for CABG | non-responders. Responders were those with an LVEF improvement of > 5% at 24 months | | (1) Patients with five or less segments with a DE/wall thickness ratio ≥ 50% |
| | Exclusion criteria: experiencing MI during the 6 months prior to admission. Patients with acute coronary syndromes or any signs of an acute myocardial ischaemia | | | (2) In patients with 2 or fewer segments with a DE/wall thickness ratio ≥ 74% |
| | as well as patients with significant valvular disease chronic atrial fibrillation and contraindications to MRI (claustrophobia, implanted pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator). Redo CARG patients excluded also | | | End systolic volume, end diastolic volume, total perfusion defect – not found to be useful parameters in prediction of long term LV reverse remodelling |
| | during the 24 months of follow-up – those who were readmitted for acute coronary syndrome | | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp CMR 13 5 2 17 87 77 |
| | | | | Side effects: NR |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Strengths: long 24-month follow-up might have overcome the limitation of previous studies – the late recovery of function in some ventricular segments. |
| Wu 2007 ²⁵ | | | | |
| Purpose: to test whether or not | Country: Japan | Gadolinium enhanced MRI | F-FDG PET | Gold standard: early functional |
| E-FDG PET/TI SPECT tissue | n = 41 (29 revascularised, data for 27) | Segmental model: | Stress SPECT | revascularisation. In patients who had currairal revascularisation an |
| be related to both the recovery and | Percentage male: 78% (51.9% of the | | PET/SPECT regional T1 | improvement in segmental wall |
| non-recovery of function and the rate of recovery of function after surgical | revascularised group) | Method of assessing viability: | activity and F-FDG-PE I quantification were | motion by one grade or more on cine MRI was considered significant. |
| revascularisation. In addition to test whether or not the combination of | Mean age: 66 years (SD 10 years) | Cine MRI: regional wall motion analyses. evaluated | performed | An increase of LVEF \geq 5% was used to define alobal functional |
| MRI and nuclear techniques could be incrementally beneficial for predicting | Clinical features: | on a four-point scale (kinesis). A summed wall motion score | Segments with preserved | improvement. In addition, a reduction of > 10% in end-diastolic |
| segmental functional recovery | Vessel disease: all had multivessel diseases | was calculated as the sum of the individual scores of | of maximal activity) on A-hour SPECT images and | volume and end systemic volume |
| Methods: retrospective study | • Mean LVEF: 38% (SD 13%) | 17 segments in each patient | segments with decreased perfusion (< 50%) but | meaningful reverse remodelling |
| Images of CE CMR and PET/SPECT were evaluated by two experienced observers who had no previous knowledge of any patients' dinical | Inclusion criteria: referred for PET and presented with chronic CAD and NYHA functional class of \geq II, LVEF of \leq 50% and regional wall motion abnormalities | CE MRI: the average segmental transmural extent of DE on MRI was graded visually | preserved of increased metabolism (≥ 50%) mismatch patterns were considered viable. Segments | Improvement of LVEF (≥ 5%) or reverse LV remodelling [≥ 10% end systolic volume (ESV) and ESV reduction] |
| data. All cine images and DE on MRI were evaluated independently by two observers who were unaware of | on resting echocardiography. Patients who had PET, stress or rest T1 SPECT and MRI studies within 2 weeks were | To compare viability between MRI and nuclear techniques | with decreased pertusion and metabolism were considered non-viable | n = 29 were revascularised (data for 27), 252 dysfunctional segments |
| agreement in the interpretations, | ennoneu ior subsequent analysis | cut-off value of ≤50% DE on | Segmental model: | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| the intrage was re-evaluated by the two physicians until a consensus was reached | exclusion criteria: autal infinitation, recent (< 6 weeks) MI, unstable angina pectoris, or interventions in the period between different examinations | CE MMR Indicating that Maple myocardium was used | Nethod of assessing viability | MRI DE 142 54 12 44 92.2 44.9 (50% cut off) |
| | | | | PET/ 152 39 2 59 60.2 98.7 SPECT |

| Outcomes | Side effects: NR Retrospective, non-randomised small study and patient management is based on clinical decisions which could have been sources of selection bias. Patient characteristics and surgical procedures were heterogeneous. Deaths were excluded from analyses which might influence the results. Lacks a longer-term assessment | | Recovery after revacularisation (as reference standard) CE CMR (50%) Test FP FN FN SP Test TP FN TN SP 204 2 34 99 94 MRI wall thickness MRI wall thickness A A A 204 2 34 99 94 2 2 4 7 7 4 2 4 7 7 7 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 4 1 4 4 4 2 4 1 1 4 4 4 2 4 1 4 <t< th=""></t<> |
|--|--|--|---|
| Reference standard | | | SPECT Segmental model: Segments segments Method of assessing viability: the absence of a T1 uptake defect during rest was considered indicative of viability. Thallium defects during rest of more than 50% of the area of the analysed segment were classified as non-viable |
| Index test | | | Segmental model: 12 segments Method of assessing viability: low-dose dobutamine stress. If an akinetic or dyskinetic segment showed hypokinesia with a SWT of at least 2 mm during low-dose dobutamine stress it was considered to be viable, otherwise it was considered non-viable, as was a segment with a mean EDWT < 6 mm |
| Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | | | Country: Germany n = 20 (240 segments) Male: 95 Mean age: 63.7 years (SD 7.3 years) Mean age: 63.7 years (SD 7.3 years) Clinical features: Diabetes: 50% Hypertension: 60% Hypertholesterolaemia: 65% Vessel disease Mean LVEF: 28.6% (SD 8.7%) |
| Paper, study design | | CE CMR and stress CMR Gutberlet 2005 ³² | Purpose: to compare the MRI methods of dobutamine stress, end-diastolic wall thickness, MRI-DE and the scinitigraphic method TI-SPECT with functional recovery 6 months after surgery Methods: all patients underwent bypass surgery within 1 week after imaging, At 6 months after surgery at the earliest, MR imaging and SPECT imaging were repeated to assess myocardial response to revascularisation |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| MRI wall motion analysis and measurement of mean EDWT were | Inclusion criteria: patients with triple vessel CAD. severelv impaired IV | CE CMR: transmural extent of hyperenhancement was | 2. CE CMR | MRI wall motion (dobutamine) |
| done by three experienced examiners | function (LVEF < 45% measured by MRI), | determined and qualitatively assessed as non-viable if the | Segmental model: | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| the patient's coronary status and | need for CABG surgery | extent of hyperenhanced | Method of assessing viability: | 169 14 25 32 88 90 |
| whether it was a pre- or postoperative scan | Exclusion criteria: NR | Assessment was more than 50%. Assessment was made by one author blinded to the rest of | CE CMR: the transmural | SPECT |
| | | cine results | was determined and | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | | | quaintatively assessed as non-viable if the extent of | 175 9 31 25 86 68 |
| | | | hyperenhanced tissue was more than 50% | Side effects: NR |
| Van Hoe 2004 ¹⁷ | | | | |
| Purpose: to compare the value of | Country: Belgium | CE CMR | Global and segmental cardiac | This study investigated the relative |
| assessment of myocardial viability | n = 26 (18 included) | 0.2 mmol/kg gadolinium | revascularisation | contribution of twin at rest, success cine MRI, perfusion MRI and dolated contract aphaneed MBI for |
| Study design: consecutive, prospective. Two observers, independently | Percentage male: 56% | uleurylerie uranimie peta acetic acid (GD-DTPA). < 25% delaved | Segmental model: 16 segments | delayed contrast entrianced iver ion the assessment of myocardial viability |
| analysed the images, if there was a | Mean age: 62 years (SD 8 years) | hyperenhancement | Mothad of accorcing viability. | Eindinge: CE CMD is adoguato |
| consensus. Pre and post images in | Clinical features: | All images were viewed on a | Netrod of assessing viaunity. NR | to differentiate dysfunctional |
| removed. 8 lost to follow-up | Vessel disease: | | | myocardium. Dobutamine stress |
| | One-vessel CAD = 17% Two-vessel CAD = 56% Three-vessel CAD = 28% | Wall motion at rest and wall motion during dobutamine stress were assessed visually | | and pertusion MKI studies offer little or no information |
| | Mean LVEF: 52% (SD 16%) | | | |
| | | | | |

| Paper, study design | Participants, country, <i>n</i> (in final analysis), % male, clinical features, inclusion/exclusion criteria | Index test | Reference standard | Outcomes |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Methods: stress and CE CMR were performed 1 day before revascularisation and recovery was verified at 3 months after | Male: 93.1% Mean age: 68 years (SD 7 years) Clinical features: | Method of assessing viability: transmurality – assess on a 5 grade scale. 10–15 minutes after GD-DTPA (0.2 mmol/kg) | Method of assessing recovery: an improvement of wall motion at follow-up by at least one grade | CE CMR at 25% predicted 73% of hibernating segments correctly. Stress MRI predicted 85% of hibernating segments correctly |
| Two blinded investigators. Discordant assessments were jointly reviewed | Vessel disease Mean LVEF: 32% (8%) At least two adjacent segments with | Wall motion was assessed at rest and at end of each dose of dobutamine. Graded as | | CE CMR Side effects: NR |
| | wall motion abnormalities at rest. No infarction within the last 2 months. Definite inclusion occurred after coronary revascularisation | normokinesia, hypokinesia, akinesia and dyskinesia | | DE CMR SEH TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | Inclusion criteria: chronic CAD with | | | 0-25% 93 12 31 152 75 93 |
| | stable angina. LVEF <45% | | | 0-50% 111 79 13 85 90 52 |
| | Exclusion criteria: contraindications for CMR | | | Stress CMR |
| | | | | Test TP FP FN TN Sn Sp |
| | | | | 94 14 30 150 76 91 |
| | | | | NB: these data were supplied by author. Insufficient data for stress CMR |
| + pv, positive predictive value; – pv, nega echocardiography; DWT, diastolic wall th FPD, fixed perfusion defect; HE, hyperen RWMS, regional wall motion score; SD, s VD, vessel disease. | tive predictive value; DA, diagnostic accuracy ickness; ECG, electrocardiogram; ESWT, end nancement; ITT, intention to treat; MIBI, ^{39m} Ti tandard deviation; SEH, segmental extent of | , DE, delayed enhancement; DET systolic wall thickness; F-18-FDG, c-sestamibi; MRI, magnetic resona hyperenhancement; Sn, sensitivit | NR delayed enhanced wall thickn F-18 Fluorodeoxyglucose; FN, fal nce imaging; NR, not reported; R ; Sp, specificity; TN, true negative | ess ratio; DSE, dobutamine stress se negative; FP, false positive; CT, randomised controlled trial; e; TP, true positive; |

Appendix 4 Meta-analyses

Pooled summary estimates of diagnostic parameters for different tests

 TABLE 26 Contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy

| Log-likelihood = -97.790904 | 4 | Number of studies = 14 | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Coefficient | Standard error | 95% CI |
| <i>Bivariate</i> [®] | | | |
| E(logitSe) | 3.071154 | 0.1573777 | 2.762699 to 3.379608 |
| E(logitSp) | 0.1206598 | 0.260793 | -0.3904852 to 0.6318047 |
| Var(logitSe) | 0.1734921 | 0.1398701 | 0.0357303 to 0.8424072 |
| Var(logitSp) | 0.8762317 | 0.3939162 | 0.3630406 to 2.114865 |
| Corr(logits) | 0.8858773 | 0.1737588 | 0.178021 to 0.9949026 |
| Hierarchical summary receiv | ver operating characteristic | | |
| Lambda | 4.684499 | 0.9258158 | 2.869933 to 6.499064 |
| Theta | 2.261762 | 0.4438836 | 1.391766 to 3.131758 |
| beta | 0.8097493 | 0.3888251 | 0.0476661 to 1.571833 |
| s2alpha | 1.470594 | 0.790014 | 0.5131223 to 4.21468 |
| s2theta | 0.022248 | 0.0352209 | 0.0009994 to 0.4952583 |
| Summary | | | |
| Sn | 0.9556871 | 0.0066648 | 0.9406265 to 0.9670611 |
| Sp | 0.5301284 | 0.0649615 | 0.4036005 to 0.6528986 |
| DOR | 24.33251 | 9.217289 | 11.58103 to 51.12423 |
| LR+ | 2.033932 | 0.2901764 | 1.537792 to 2.690144 |
| LR– | 0.0835891 | 0.0205449 | 0.0516342 to 0.1353198 |
| Sn sensitivity: Sn specificity | | | |

a Covariance between estimates of E(logitSe) and E(logitSp) 0.0253564.



FIGURE 12 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of CE CMR studies with revascularisation as gold standard. HSROC, hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic.

| Log-likelihood = -73.27583 | 5 | Number of studies = 12 | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Coefficient | Standard error | 95% Cl |
| Bivariateª | | | |
| E(logitSe) | 1.532157 | 0.2683608 | 1.006179 to 2.058134 |
| E(logitSp) | 1.90703 | 0.2529787 | 1.411201 to 2.402859 |
| Var(logitSe) | 0.6725586 | 0.3598789 | 0.2356467 to 1.919548 |
| Var(logitSp) | 0.4215842 | 0.2774576 | 0.1160599 to 1.531392 |
| Corr(logits) | -0.1461542 | 0.3871955 | -0.7271544 to 0.5568428 |
| Hierarchical summary recei | ver operating characteristic | | |
| Lambda | 3.506532 | 0.3752162 | 2.771122 to 4.241942 |
| Theta | -0.3899651 | 0.3733121 | -1.121643 to 0.3417131 |
| Beta | -0.2335348 | 0.4218122 | -1.060271 to 0.5932018 |
| s2alpha | 0.9093198 | 0.5455962 | 0.280538 to 2.947417 |
| s2theta | 0.3051549 | 0.1716382 | 0.1013331 to 0.9189445 |
| Summary | | | |
| Sn | 0.8223216 | 0.0392099 | 0.7322717 to 0.8867669 |
| Sp | 0.8706851 | 0.0284835 | 0.8039553 to 0.9170451 |
| DOR | 31.1616 | 10.93582 | 15.6639 to 61.99257 |
| LR+ | 6.359065 | 1.404779 | 4.124341 to 9.804645 |
| LR– | 0.2040673 | 0.0448958 | 0.1325882 to 0.3140811 |
| 1/LR- | 4.900344 | 1.078099 | 3.183891 to 7.542147 |

TABLE 27 Stress CMR: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy

Sn, sensitivity; Sp, specificity.

a Covariance between estimates of E(logitSe) and E(logitSp) -0.0064288.



FIGURE 13 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of stress CMR studies with revascularisation as gold standard. HSROC, hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic.

| Log-likelihood = -87.90466 | 8 | Number of studies = 13 | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Coefficient | Standard error | 95% CI |
| Bivariateª | | | |
| E(logitSe) | 1.746286 | 0.2423578 | 1.271273 to 2.221298 |
| E(logitSp) | 0.4954893 | 0.1971306 | 0.1091204 to 0.8818582 |
| Var(logitSe) | 0.6147793 | 0.3103291 | 0.2285854 to 1.653446 |
| Var(logitSp) | 0.3874867 | 0.1879477 | 0.1497572 to 1.002596 |
| Corr(logits) | 0.0406427 | 0.3223407 | -0.5314447 to 0.5872686 |
| Hierarchical summary recei | ver operating characteristic | | |
| Lambda | 2.112061 | 0.3563283 | 1.41367 to 2.810451 |
| Theta | 0.4999341 | 0.2354043 | 0.0385501 to 0.9613181 |
| Beta | -0.2307908 | 0.3498725 | -0.9165284 to 0.4549467 |
| s2alpha | 1.015827 | 0.4800675 | 0.4023019 to 2.564999 |
| s2theta | 0.2341199 | 0.1123643 | 0.0913924 to 0.5997454 |
| Summary | | | |
| Sn | 0.8514837 | 0.0306484 | 0.7809606 to 0.9021458 |
| Sp | 0.6213987 | 0.0463774 | 0.5272531 to 0.7072071 |
| DOR | 9.410017 | 2.985523 | 5.052764 to 17.52475 |
| LR+ | 2.249025 | 0.2896242 | 1.747344 to 2.894743 |
| LR– | 0.2390033 | 0.0529831 | 0.154777 to 0.3690636 |
| 1/LR- | 4.184043 | 0.9275338 | 2.70956 to 6.460909 |

| TABLE 28 | Single-photon | emission to | omography: | meta-analysis | of diagnostic | accuracy |
|----------|---------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| | | | | | | |

Sn, sensitivity; Sp, specificity.

a Covariance between estimates of E(logitSe) and E(logitSp) 0.0015315.



FIGURE 14 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all SPECT studies. HSROC, hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic.

| Log-likelihood = -22.570007 | , | Number of studies = 4 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | Coefficient | Standard error | 95% CI |
| <i>Bivariate</i> ^a | | | |
| E(logitSe) | 2.89631 | 0.3367881 | 2.236218 to 3.556403 |
| E(logitSp) | 0.7921053 | 0.4031167 | 0.0020111 to 1.582199 |
| Var(logitSe) | 0.1832845 | 0.2193723 | 0.017552 to 1.913923 |
| Var(logitSp) | 0.5335768 | 0.4157517 | 0.1158667 to 2.457169 |
| Hierarchical summary receiv | er operating characteristic | | |
| Lambda | 4.38964 | 0.7667298 | 2.886877 to 5.892402 |
| Theta | 1.588412 | 0.5916754 | 0.428749 to 2.748074 |
| Beta | 0.5342817 | 0.5146041 | -0.4743239 to 1.542887 |
| s2theta | 0.3127241 | 0.271732 | 0.0569555 to 1.717065 |
| Summary | | | |
| Sn | 0.9476637 | 0.0167037 | 0.9034551 to 0.9722507 |
| Sp | 0.6882832 | 0.0864885 | 0.5005028 to 0.8295158 |
| DOR | 39.98146 | 13.00363 | 21.1355 to 75.63185 |
| LR+ | 3.040143 | 0.8110108 | 1.802276 to 5.128222 |
| LR– | 0.0760388 | 0.0197397 | 0.0457155 to 0.1264759 |
| 1/LR- | 13.15117 | 3.41405 | 7.906646 to 21.87443 |

TABLE 29 Positron emission tomography: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy

Sn, sensitivity; Sp, specificity.

a Covariance between estimates of E(logitSe) and E(logitSp) –0.0850736.





FIGURE 15 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all PET studies. HSROC, hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic.

| Log-likelihood = -84.23283 | 7 | Number of studies = 12 | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Coefficient | Standard error | 95% CI |
| Bivariateª | | | |
| E(logitSe) | 1.245713 | 0.1843334 | 0.8844259 to 1.607 |
| E(logitSp) | 0.8293239 | 0.1635205 | 0.5088296 to 1.149818 |
| Var(logitSe) | 0.3071516 | 0.1671668 | 0.1057031 to 0.8925198 |
| Var(logitSp) | 0.2406187 | 0.1398436 | 0.0770238 to 0.7516811 |
| Corr(logits) | -0.3819004 | 0.3387733 | -0.8273388 to 0.3584247 |
| Hierarchical summary recei | ver operating characteristic | | |
| Lambda | 2.053474 | 0.2076613 | 1.646465 to 2.460482 |
| Theta | 0.1452212 | 0.2350727 | -0.3155129 to 0.6059553 |
| Beta | -0.122064 | 0.382553 | -0.8718541 to 0.6277262 |
| s2alpha | 0.3360699 | 0.2105767 | 0.0984189 to 1.147574 |
| s2theta | 0.1878399 | 0.0968468 | 0.0683792 to 0.5160025 |
| Summary | | | |
| Sn | 0.7765568 | 0.0319849 | 0.7077385 to 0.8329944 |
| Sp | 0.6962119 | 0.0345847 | 0.6245321 to 0.7594777 |
| DOR | 7.964838 | 1.648614 | 5.308718 to 11.9499 |
| LR+ | 2.556245 | 0.2785782 | 2.064615 to 3.164944 |
| LR– | 0.3209413 | 0.0439368 | 0.2454123 to 0.4197154 |
| 1/LR- | 3.115835 | 0.4265571 | 2.382567 to 4.074776 |

TABLE 30 Echocardiography: meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy

Sn, sensitivity; Sp, specificity.

a Covariance between estimates of E(logitSe) and E(logitSp) -0.0089372.





FIGURE 16 Summary receiver operating characteristic plot for meta-analysis of all echocardiographic studies. HSROC, hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic.
EME HS&DR HTA PGfAR PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Published by the NIHR Journals Library